c a a

$2.50

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

Ship Samuelanet Journal
of Winslow Master
Sailed from New Bedford
October 15th 54

Remarks Pass On Board of Ship Lauderdale of
Oct 4. 1854

4 Wednesday Nov 4. Commences with fresh winds from Nth & sometimes rain saw a number of Ships one water spout Middle part fresh gales from Nth & steering E.S.E by compass it clear and pleasant Latter part fresh gales from Nth & steering E & S.E Long 65.32 W Lat 39.30 N

at 10 A M set main sail jib and fore top sail and at 12 took them in again

5 Thursday Nov 5 Commences with fresh gales from Nth & steering E.S.E under fore sail and fore top mast stay sail Rain top sail and main Spencer Middle part fresh gales from Nth & W steering E & S.E Latter part more moderate winds from Nth & steering E by E and a plenty of rain

one Man of Death Sick by the name of Sarah a plenty of rain and Thunder and Lightning

6 Friday Nov 6

C Rain

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from Nth & steering E by E with heavy rain saw a Brig steering E.S.E Middle and latter part fresh gales from Nth & N.E and a plenty of rain steering E by E

New Bedford Whaleship Master On A Whaling Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Ec to port Saturday 7th

7 "

Rain
Broke out 2 for meet

Commences with fresh wind from the N & steering S & by E and a plenty of rain Middle part strong winds from the S E and steering the most of the time latter part winds from the N steering E by S with a plenty of rain now Sun

8 Sunday 8th

Rain
Broke out for one Bbl of Beef and so one Pork

Thcas St. Louis commences with Eight winds from the N N E to E. S. E and a plenty of rain at sunset saw jumpers the ships on Starboard tack hauled and latter part calms Long 68.28 W Lat 36.30 N

Monday 9th 9

saw one sail

Thcas St. Louis commences with calm at 6 P M call all hands and chose Boat steers and lower away to exercise them Middle Light winds from the N W and some rain steering E. S. E latter part

Tuesday 10th

Light winds from the N N E all hands employed in fitting boats Long 67.39 W Lat 36.19 N

Sea 6 coils of Gowline and one coil of Manilla Cordage, the capt put up a new line peas in the cabin for the use of the ships

Commences with Light winds from the N. W all hands employed in fitting boats saw one sail steering E. S. E Middle part light airs from the W N W steering E S E by compass latter part Light winds from the S W steering E. S. E saw a ship steering E pine pleasant Area Men employed in various jobs

Long 65.50 W
Lat 36.03 N

Remarks Pass On Board of Ship Esmeralda of N Bedford

Oct 5th 54		Wednesday 11th	
Sages	11	Saw a number of Ships steering different courses the capt pursued & followed up for a large Whale	Commences with light winds from the S W steering E & S with fine pleasant weather saw one Ship steering E by S and from 1 P M to 6 P M gained four miles Middle part light winds from the N with squalls of rain and wind at 2 A M in the middle watch hauld the light sails and double reef the Topsails took in mainsail and jib steering E & S by compass Lat 51.30 W Lat 34.40 W
		Thursday 12th	
	12	saw one sail steering S E by E Light winds fresh winds	Commences with fresh winds from the N E at 4 P M set more sail saw nothing more the day of note Middle part light airs from the N E the Ship starboard tack Latter part fresh wind from the E & N E the Ship on the starboard tack Lat 53.16 N Lat 36.19 W
	13	Friday 13th	
		fresh winds Ship on the st tack	Commences with fresh winds from the E & N E the ship on the Starboard tack steering by the winds Middle part fresh winds from the S E the Ship on the starboard tack Latter part fresh winds from the S S E the Ship on the starboard tack steering by the winds Long 52.43 W Lat Lat 36.25 W

Ship Winslow Master in the Pacific Ocean from N Bedford to Cape Horn
Oct 1852

14	Saturday - fresh winds and some squalls of rain fresh gales from NE by E	the 14	Commences with fresh winds from the S by E and squally with some rain the ship on the starboard tack steering by the wind the watch employed in various duties Middle part fresh gales from the S by E by compass latter part the same the ship on starboard tack under fore top mast stay sail and fore sail and main top sail and spencer
15	Sunday fresh gales and the ship laying easy at 4 PM took in the foresail	the 15	Commences with fresh gales from the S by E by compass the ship on the starboard tack under short sail the ship laying to under close reefed main top sail middle part fresh gales from the S by E the ship on the starboard tack latter part the same Lat 37.16 N
16	Monday fresh gales and heavy squalls struck a sail in and saved a pipe some rain broke out for water and ~~hold~~ Molasses all hands	the 16	Commences with fresh gales from the S the ship laying to on the starboard tack under main top sail and main spencer and fore top mast stay sail with heavy squalls Middle part moderate and fore sail and fore and aft sail latter strong breeze from the S the ship on the starboard tack all hands employed in breaking out for water and clearing up the Halliers Long 38.39 W Lat 38.07 S

Remarks Passed On Board of Ship Invincible of N. Bedford

17 Tuesday — Fresh winds from the S.

Fresh winds from the S.E ship on the starboard tack

Fri. 17 Commences with fresh winds from the S.E the ship on the starboard tack all hands employed in stowing the Hold hooks of Middle and latter part fresh winds from the S by E by compass employed in fitting up the Rigging and splicing out the main stay Sloop Carried down on deack

Long 28:17 W
Lat 38:53 N

18 Wednesday — Fresh winds from the S.E watch employed in fitting up the main stay and setting it up

Fri. 18 Commences with fresh winds from the S.E the ship on the starboard tack Middle and latter part Light winds from the S by E the ship on the Larboard tack both watches employed in fitting Rigging

Long 26:07 W
Lat 38:55 N

19 Thursday

Fri. 19 Commences with Light winds from the S by E the ship on the Larboard tack watch employed in fitting Rigging Middle and latter part Light winds from the S.E by S and fine pleasant weather the ship on the starboard tack the watch employed in fitting rigging Long 24:10 W
Lat 38:53 N

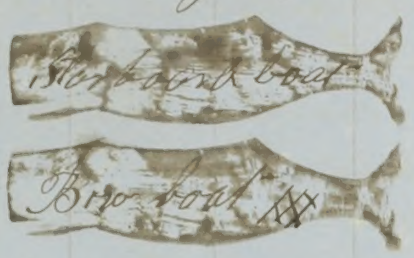
Winslow Master

On their Voyage a Whaling from N Bedford to Cape Verde

October A.D. 1854

Friday 20. Commences with fresh Light winds from the S to S by W the ships on the Easton tack fine pleasant weather Middle part Light winds from the S. S. W and fine pleasant weather Latter part fine pleasant weather winds from the S the ships on the Easton tack saw one sail steering East at 9 AM raised spirm Whales at 10 A M lowered 4 boats for them starboard boat and Bow boat got one and struck the Waste boat struck one and the Iron drew and struck again and got three and the others

fitting rigging



Saturday 21. Pleas 1st hours Commences with

Light winds from the S. S. W and fine pleasant weather and the ships and boats in a school of Spirm Whales the starboard and Bow boat fast and the Starboard boat with the Waste boat stove the 1st time and the ships 3 miles off to the windward with the main topsails aback and a ships keeper and 3 men and a boy on board at 3 PM the ships crew down to their boats and took the Whales 2 in number along side and broke the Waste boats for ward and away at 3 PM commence ~~to fit for cutting~~ and at 7 PM

finish cutting and got supper at 8 the watch commence to clear up Deck

fitting a new boat Waste

Middle part light winds and fine pleasant weather Latter part the same winds from the the S S W Whale hands employed in cutting up Blubber and fitting the boats and a new Waste boat and fitting a Water Davy

Long 41 22 W Lat 39.20 N

Remarks Past on Board of Ship Tamerlane of N Bedford
Oct 1st 32

02 Sunday — Fr. 22

saw Black Fish and Spouts for Them. saw 2 Ships steering to the E ward commenced Boiling with fine weather

Commences with light winds from the S. S. W middle part employed in various jobs middle part light winds from the S. S. W and fine pleasant weather latter part. The same at 6 A M saw Black fish lowered boats for them but did not strike any came on board and at 10 A. M lowered for them again at 11 A M came on board no chance at 11 A M started the Try works and commence boiling 2 ships in sight

Long 39°45. W
Lat 39°25. N

23 Monday — Fr. 23

Boiling and the Try works with first rate

Commences with fine winds from the S W steering S E by S still a Boiling 2 ships in sight steering S E by S Middle part fine breezes from the S W latter part fine winds from the S W steering S E by S by compass still a Boiling

Lat 38°26 N
Long 37°58

24 Tuesday — Fr. 24

got out a new Mate Boat and finish boiling 30 Bbls took in the Starboard boat to Repair and sent up the main Royal and look out for Brick in the main Gallet

Commences with fresh winds from the N S W steering S E by S by compass at 1 P M got out the new Mate Boat and got ready the Davy and finish Boiling the 2 Whales and Try and Bbls of Oil Middle and latter Eight miles from the W steering S. S. E 8 ships in sight steering S. S E at 10 Clewed and sent up the Main Royal

Lat 34°04 N
Long 34°32 W

Winslow Master on his Voyage Whaling from N. Bedford
Oct 1854

25	Wednesday sent out the top mast and Royal studding sails strong winds saw one ship	The 25.	Commences with the Light winds from the N. N. W steering S. S. E by compass to ships ahead and we are coming up with them fast at 4 P M sent out the Fore top mast and Royal studding sails Middle part strong winds from the N E and some rain steering S. S. E Latter part fresh winds from the E. S. E the ship on the Starboard tack fine pleasant weather saw foam fukes and one ship Lat 35 ° 15 ' N Long 33 ° 09 W
26	Thursday put the Starboard boat on the cranes again and broke out one bbl of Beef ran and calms Painting Starboard boat saw finbacks	26th	Commences with the Light winds from the E. S. E ship on the Starboard tack some rain at 4 P M put the Starboard boat on the cranes again Middle part Light winds and heavy rains Light airs all around the compass Latter part Light winds from the W S W and fine pleasant weather saw a number of ships on different tacks saw finbacks and sulphur Bottoms watch employed in fitting rigging and painting the Starboard boat Lat 33 ° 33 N Long 31 ° 16 W
27	Friday at 3 P M saw spirm whales going quick	The 27th	Commences with the Light winds from the N E W the ship on the Starboard tack at 3 P M raised a school of Spirm Whales 3 miles to the wind wind and going to the windward still but not hour for them going quick Middle and Latter part fine pleasant weather winds from the W S W steering S by E Long 29 ° 37 W Lat 31 ° 01 N

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Tamerlane of N B

Oct 1854

28	Saturday fine pleasant weather brot out for watter in the main Hatch fine pleasant weather saw a plenty of Vessels	28	Commences with light winds from the N E & N steering S by E by compass saw a few ships Middle and Latter part light winds from the N steering S saw a number of ships Lat 31°13 N Long 28°43 W
29	Sunday light airs saw a plenty of Vessels steering S and N wards	29	Commences with light winds from the N the watch employed in fitting Rigin Middle and latter part light winds from the N E & W steering S saw a number of Vessels steering the S and West wards Long 27°56 W Lat 29°49 N
30	Monday light airs Hove the boats to exersize the crew saw 4 Ships a steering to the S and West wards	30	Commences with light airs steering S by compass miles from the N E & W 3 Ships in sight steering S and W wards one a stern of us comanding us & with us long past at 4 P M Hove the boats to exersize the crew Middle part light airs and calms & latter part light winds from the E & N E Long 28°11 W Lat 28°28 N

Ship Winslow Master from N Bedford to Cape Horn p. 54

Nov[r] 11th p. 54

	31	Tuesday 31st	Commences wit fr small breezes from NE & N & steering S by W 4 Ships in sight steering to the S[o] & W[t] made the watch employed in fitting Rigging Middle part Light winds from NE & E & latter part Light winds from NE & E & one squalls of rain saw cow fish and one Ship steering S W the watch employed in fitting Rigging steering S by W by compass
			Long 27° 54 W
			Lat 26° 39 N
1st 11th	32	Wednesday 1st	Commences wit fr Light winds varying from E & N E to E & one squalls of rain steering S by W by Compass Middle and latter part Light winds from NE & E by compass steering S by W by compass the watch employed in fitting Rigging saw 2 Ships steering S W by compass
		The watch employed fitting new Rigging to the Mizzen top sail yard	
			Long 28° 06 W
			Lat 25° 07 N
	33	Thursday 2d	Commences wit fr Light breezes from NE E to E & E by compass steering S by W the watch employed in fitting Rigging at 4 P M Watch the whale Spars over the stern Middle and latter part Light winds from NE E by compass steering S by W some Light rain and cloudy nice Men
			Lat 23° 15 N

Remarks Taken On Board of Ship Lancelot of N. Bedford

N. Lat. 36.54

34	Friday at 9 P M carry'd away the Fore top gallant Back stays	Lat. 3	Commences with Ht. Light winds from the Eastward Sat 4 P M Sent the small Sperm over board Middle part fresh winds from the SE latter part fresh winds from the S & SE the watch employed in fitting rigging Long 27.36 W Lat 30.. 15 N
35	Saturday Fore topmast Staying broke out for mast sent down the Gallant Mast and yards saw the said	Lat. 4	Commences with Ht. Light with Light winds from the S. S. E the Ship on the Starboard tack at 5 P M discovered our Fore top mast to be staying by the Shive hole on broke by our top gallant back stay starting sent Mr Allen sail out in a strong wind Middle part Light winds from the S and S S W latter part Light airs and calms varying all around the compass set down the Lat 31.. 11 N Fore top gallant Mast and yard and Fore topsail yards
36	Sunday sent down the Fore top mast and yard and Fore yard	Lat. 5	Commences with Ht. Light airs and calms employed in fitting a new Fore top mast and sent down the other one and found it broken bad Middle and latter part Light airs and calms at 11 A M sent up the Fore top mast Lat 30 00 N

Winslow Master

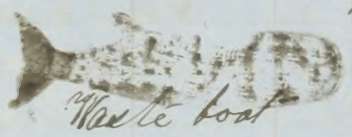
on Short Voyages Whaling from Bedford to Cape Horn

N. Zealand p. 54

37	Monday sent up the yards and Masts and fore topsail sent up all of the spares struck and bolted in	Nov 6	Commences with Light variables from NE & Steering SW by compass sent up the Fore and Fore topsail Yards and Main topgallant Mast and set Fore sail and fore topsail Middle and Latter part fine variables from NE & NE & steering SW saw nothing the watch employed in fitting at 11 AM set fore topgallant sail and Flying jib Long 29 ‥ 20 W Lat 18 ‥ 09 N
38	Tuesday fitting again Main topgallant Backstays stowed the spair Anchor below	Nov 7	Commences with fine pleasant weather and pleasant trades variables from NE & by N and E & NE steering SW by compass Middle and Latter part Light variables from NE & NE fine pleasant weather steering SW by compass the watch employed in stowing of between decks and part the spare Anchor below Long 26 ‥ 23 W Lat 16 ‥ 15 N
39	Wednesday employed in stowing the between decks of	Nov 8	Commences with Light variables from NE & NE steering SW employed in stowing the spair tackle between decks Middle and Latter part Light variables from NE & NE steering SW saw some Gras fine pleasant weather Long 26 ‥ 37 Lat 13 ‥ 48 N

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Jamenlane of N B.

Nov 11th p. 57

10	Thursday 9th		Commences with Light winds from NE & Pleasant weather Steering S by W Middle and Latter part Light winds from NE & Steering S by W by compass employed in fishing Lying to Long 27.20 Lat 12.38 N
11	Friday 10th saw Black fish.	 Waste boat	Commences with Light winds from NE & Steering S by W by compass at 3 PM saw Black fish Lowered from them the Waste boat got one saw a large number of them saw one ship steering W the N W Middle and Latter part Light winds from NE & by E & E by Pleasant weather low hazy Long 26.20 Lat 11.49 N
12	Saturday saw 2 ships and one Finback signalized	11th	Commences with Light winds from NE & E & E steering S S W hazy weather saw 2 English ships and signalized them steering to the N and West saw a large quantity of whale bird and one fine boat Middle and Latter part Light winds from NE & some rain and thunder and Light rain and unpleasant Lat 9.39 N

On Our Voyage a Whaling in the Pacific Ocean

23	Sunday	Nov 12	Commences with Light winds & from NE & E & cloudy and some rain at 5 P M we saw a sail to the W sack ship to the South we did Middle and latter part Light winds from the N & steering by compass saw black fish Sous for Witch but did not get any of them at 11 A M spoke the bark Col Franklin of West port 17 Days out Russel master Lat 5.20 S Long 26.30
24	Monday	Nov 13	Commences with Light winds from the N & steering saw a number of Finbacks and a sperm Middle part fresh winds from NE & N & steering by compass saw one ship steering N W latter part Light winds from NE & and some rain winds unsteady steering by Wind S
	saw Finbacks some rain winds from the N & and E & E		Lat 5.20 N Long 26.30
25	Tuesday	Nov 14	Commences with Light winds from NE & E & E the ship on the Starboard tack some rain squalls Middle part Light winds and Calms from the E and E & south latter part the same some rain
	Day at 4 P M broke out for meet		Long 26.11 2 W Long by Corner 26.15 W Lat 5.08 N

Remarks Taken On Board of Ship Tamerlane on Her Pass
Nov 15th 1854

16	Wednesday Mo winds Light	15	Commences with Mo Light airs and calms some rain squalls Ships Middle and Latter part Light airs varying all around Mo Compass and some rain and calms
			Lat 5°.0.9 N
17	Thursday Mo carpenter sick on duty Watch employed in fitting Rigging	16	Commences with Mo Light airs and calms mostly from Mo E and South ward and rain squalls Middle Light airs mostly from Mo East and E ward and calms some rain squalls sand no thing
			Long 26°.15 W
			Lat 6°.10 N
18	Friday Watch employed in fitting rigging and the sails	17	Commences with Mo Light airs from Mo East & ward mostly some rain at 4 P M took in Fore and mizen top Gallantsails in squall Middle part winds from all quarters and rain continues rain Latter part Light winds from Mo N & to E and heavy squalls of rain Steering S by W
			Lat 3°.30
			Long 27°.31 W

ing Voyage in the Pacific By Winslow Meader from N. B. to Cape Horn
& round to

Days 19 Saturday 18 Commences with light winds from NE to SW the ships on the starboard tack Middle and latter part light winds from NE & at 7 A M tack ships to the S W saw 2 sails one steering N W and the other steering N by
Long 25-28
Lat 0°-19 N

Joshua B Winslow

30 Sunday 19 Commences with light winds from NE & NE the ships on the Larboard tack fine pleasant weather Middle and latter part winds from NE & at 11 A M exchanged signals with a French Bark steering N & W by N
Lat 3°-04 N
Long 26°-02

31 Monday 20 Commences with fine breeze from NE the ships on the Starboard tack under all sail Middle and latter part fine pleasant weather and fine winds from NE
Long 27-32
Lat 1°-05- N

52 — The First Mate of Ship Sick with a fellon

Tuesday the 31. Commences with Pt Pique & pleasant weather and strong trades the Ship on the Starboard tack steering by the wind at 1 P M observed Latd by Sperm Oil Brown in the Fore Hatch way and broke out for Rice and Flower in the After Hatch saw one Ship Middle part Fresh winds from NE & NNE some rain Latter part Fresh winds and fine weather

Long 27.21 W
Lat 11.05 S

53 — Wednesday This day the cooper has proved himself now our Kmaw

22 D Commences with Pt. Fresh winds from NE & ENE fine pleasant weather Middle and Latter part fine winds from the NE and some squalls of rain saw Black Fish but did not Lower for them employed in various jobs

Long 28.39 W
Lat 9.30 S

54 — Thursday Hands employed in Repairing the Waste boat

23. Commences with Pt Light winds from the SE the Ship on the Starboard tack Middle and Latter part Fresh winds from the SE and fine pleasant weather employed in Raising the Waste boat that was stove a few weeks ago by Sperm Whales

Long 29.20 W
Long by Comp 29.19
Lat 4.32 S

On Board the Voyage a Whaling in Pacific Ocean Wm Lowe Master

Nov 11th/54

55	Friday fine Traiws and fine weather Rec'd Nine Waste boat	Nov 24	Commences with fresh traiws and fine pleasant weather employed in Repairing the Waste boat Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the S E and fine pleasant weather employed in Repairing the Waste boat Long 29°.59 W Lat 6°.57 S
56	Sunday strong traiws	Nov 25	Commences with fresh traiws from the S E the ship steering by the wind Middle part Light variable from the S E and fine pleasant weather Latter part fresh traiws saw one ship on the West Tack Long 30°.27 W Lat 9°.38 S
57 "	Sunday Broke off for Coal and Molasses	Nov 26	Commences with fresh traiws from the S E steering S S W by compass Middle and Latter part Light traiws from the S E steering S S W by compass Long 31°.40 W Lat 12°.05 S

Remarks Pass On Board of Ships Tamerlane of N B

Nov 9/64

58	Monday saw 2 sails steering to the S and West ward	9 A	Commences with fresh Gales from the E and fine Pleasant Weather at 3 P M the Capt took a Lunner observation and found the Ships to be 30 miles to the West ward of Chronometer Middle and Latter part Light Winds from the E & S E steering S S W saw 2 sails Middle and Latter part Light Winds from the N N E steering S S W Long 32 ° 21 W Lat 14 ° 50 N
59	Tuesday saw 2 Sails and one Large Breach hove out for Porter and Brees	8 A	Commences with Light Winds from the E & S E steering S S W at 4 P M took a Lunner observation and found the Ship still to the West ward of the Chronometer about the same distance as before Middle and Latter part Light Winds from the N N E steering S S W fine pleasant Long 32 ° 21 W Lat 14 ° 50 N
60	Wednesday Some squalls of rain winds Light	9	Commences with fine Pleasant Weather and Light Winds from the N steering S S W. Middle and Latter part Light Winds from the N. N. W steering S W by S 2 Ships in sight. Long 32 ° 41 W Lat 16 ° 10 N

Winslow Master On A Whaling Voyage in Pacific Ocean

from N Bedford to Cape Horn

61 Thursday spoke Ms French bark Antelope bound to Monte Video

Dec 30 Commences with light winds from the N by E steering S W by W at 4 P M spoke a French Bark bound to the Sandwich Woods called the Antelope some squalls of rain Middle and latter fresh winds from the N by W steering from S W to S saw a number of whales a breaching but going quick into the S W could not catch them nor with the ships nor with every thing out in a strong breeze saw 2 sail steering S W by S Today 33.09 W
Lat 17.31 S

Dec 1 62 Friday Sperm Whales not sirtin

1 Commences with fresh winds from the N steering from S W to S Saw some kind of Whales supposed them to be sperm but cannot know for they go faster than the ships can with every thing out Middle and latter part strong breezes from the N N W steering S W by S saw one ship steering S and a one steering S by W Long 33.56 W
Lat 19.41 S

63 Saturday saw a fleet sails one steering N N E

2 Commences with fresh winds from the N N W steering S W by S some squalls of rain unpleasant weather Middle and latter part light winds and some squalls of rain at 11 o'clock in the first watch the winds shifted suddenly into the S S W and struck the ships hard aback with every thing out the weather looking bad the Captain came on deck at the same time which caused some hard talk
Lon 34.07
Lat 21.15 S

Remarks Pass On Board of Ship Tamerlane of N B

Dec[r] 11th 1854

64 Sunday fine Pleasant mea[n] Mer

Mer 3 Commences with Light winds from Mer[d] & W Mer Ship one Mer Nestor sack saw one bark supose it to be Mer French Bark and one brig steering N W & Middle and Latter part Light airs and calms winds from Mer S by E one sail in sight steering NE

Long 32.13 W

Lat 21.115 S

65 Monday Mer Early Spoke Whales

Mer 4 Commences with Light winds from Mer Mer[d] at 2 P M saw Spoke Whales going quick to Mer wind ward I Sent 3 boats but could not catch them Middle and Latter part Light airs Varying from S to W saw 2 Jeho Shuddle Vessels steering NE

Long 34.05 W

Lat 21.38 S

66 Tuesday Mer 5 Find Backs sent down Mer Main T[s] Gallant yards & Fit Light airs and calms

Commences with Light airs and calms saw a Finback and some sail steering N E. at 1 P M sent down the main top gallant Yards to fit it Being out of Repair at 5 P M sent Hands again Middle and Latter part Light winds and calms from Mer E & N E steering E N by S sent down Mer Mizen top G Gallant backstays to shift Them and fitted some other ones

My Winslow Master

On Our Voyage in the Pacific from N. Bedford to Cape Horn

Dec^r 1852

67	Wednesday	6th	Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy weather at 4 P.M. cleared up Saw Finback Whales Saw one Sperm Whale gave chase to them but could not get near enough to strike Saw one Sperm Whale gave chase to him but could not get near enough to strike Saw one Sperm Whale gave chase to him but could not get near enough to strike Saw one Sperm Whale gave chase to him

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Lawrence of N. B

Dec[r] 11th 1854

70 Saturday 9th Commences with M. Light winds from N.E. & N.N.E. P.M. N.E. winds shifted to N. a squale of rain and wind from N.E. & continued with M. fresh winds & in some Hurricanes Double reef'd N.E. Gobsails and Tryed to wear ship but N.E. wind & sudden shift to N. wind

Mideal past Eight Knots from N.E. & Latter part N.E. & some

Long 39° 46 W
Lat 28° 11 S

71 Sunday 10th Commences with M. Light rain and unpleasant weather winds from N.E. & N.N.E. P.M. strong winds & in some rain squalls at 7 P.M. double reef'd Gobsails Mideal and Latter part Eight Knots & in fine pleasant Local Weather winds from N.E. & E.

Long by Lunar 41° 06
Long by Cro 41° 08 W
Lat 28° 19 S

Monday 11th Commences with M. Light winds from N.E. & saw one ship steering to N.E. & N. Mideal part winds from N.E. & N. steering N.W. by N. with M. Light winds & saw the ship steering N.E. same as us employed in fitting new Gobsails for Fore and Main Gobsail Yards

Long 43° 00 W
Lat 29° 09

From

Ch Hour Voyage Da Wadenzin P. Ocean from Bonaco to Cape

Dec 1874 Winslow Master

73	Tuesday at 2 P M but a mm for topsail	12th	Commences wi N Light vrbls from NE by N to N steering I N by I saw one ship steering to the I West the watch employed in fitting a new Fore topsail Middle and latter part Light vrbls from from NE by N and N E and some rain and Thunder and Lightning latter part Light vrbls and fine weather Long 14.09 W Lat 32.38 S Long by Dooner 14.34 W
74	Wednesday strong vrbls and unsettled weather	13th	Commences wi N strong vrbls from S. S. W Mainsail on N.E. Larboard tack saw one Brig steering N same Middle part fresh vrbls from N by S S W at midnight wore ship to West vrbls Latter part Light vrbls from NE by E NE ship one NE Larboard tack Lat 32.13 Long 13.05
75	Thursday saw nothing Hard baffling winds	14th	Commences wi N Light vrbls from NE by S S W and fine pleasant weather Middle part calms Latter part Light airs from NE to NE by N saw a number of jimmets Long 14.30 W Lat 32.20 S

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Tamerlane Winslow Master

December 1854

76	Friday	The 15	Commences wi Ft Light-winds
	saw Stamp		from Ne N N E steering
	ashore this		S S E fine pleasant wea Wter
	brege bore		Middle part fresh winds from
	Ne Boy		Ne N steering S W by S Latter part
	found Ne		fresh winds from Ne N steering
	ship to be going		S S W at 10 A M Hove Ne Lead
	10 Knots		and found Ne ship going 10 Knots
			wi Ft all sail out
			Lat 32 ° 47 S
			Long 46 ° 17 W
77	Saturday	The 16	Commences wi Ft Light gales
	fresh winds		from Ne N steering S W by S
	from Ne		some rain and it blowing fresh
	N and unpleasant		he sq sailes at 3 P M took in sail
	weather		to Double reef Topsails Middle
	broke out for most-		and Latter part Light Squalls
			from Ne S E Ne Ship on Ne Larboard
			and tack
			Lat 35 ° 65 S
			Long 47 ° 08
78	Sunday	The 17	Commences wi Ft & light winds
	fine		from Ne S E Ne ship on Ne
	pleasant		Larboard tack at 2 P M sent
	weather		down Ne Foretop Gallant sail
	Broke out		to Repair at 5 P M sent it up
	for Molasses		again saw one ship Middle part
	for Ne		Light-airs and calms Latter part
	Steerage		Light winds from Ne N W
			steering S W by S saw one Brigg
			steering Ne same
			Lat 37 ° 26 S
			Long 48 ° 26 W

Our Next Voyage in the Pacific Ocean from N Bedford to Cape Horn

Dec^r 1864

79	Monday Rejoiced the Negro to speak	11th 18	Commences with fresh gales from the N W steering S W by S Middle part Eight winds from the S and S W Latter part Eight winds from the W steering S W and saw a large number of Finbacks at 8 A M the ship ran into green water Long 2 9 11 19
			Lat 37 11 39 S Long 2 9 11 19 W
80	Tuesday 19 saw a plenty Sunfish and finbacks	12th	Commences with the Light winds from the N W steering S W by S saw a plenty of Sunfish and Finbacks Middle and Latter part Light winds from the W N W and calms steering S S W the watch employed in Breaking out from matter in the Fore Hatch day and Stowing Casks in the place of it
			Lat 40 11 45 S Long 5 11 29 W
81	Wednesday 21 stowed casks in the Fore Hatch	13th	Commences with Light winds from the Eastward steering S W by S fine pleasant weather Middle part Light winds from the N and Westward Latter part Light airs and calms at 7 11 A M one Man by the name of Sam Stevenson came Aft & sung in the new Form and disturbed the Peace of the whole company but was sent for forward and he obeyed the orders of the Captain
			Long 87 11 25 Lat 41 11 52

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Jamestown On Her Voyage

Dec Mr 1st 54

82	Thursday	21st	Commences wi Ye Light winds from Ye E & Ye Ship on Ye Starboard tack at 4 P M took and put Reefs in Sails Standing Ye Captain up a Abusive Language at 5 P M Caught Bill Fish Made Ye Land Light winds from Ye E & E Latter calmes employed in fitting Ye Main topsail for Ye Fore
	Put a man in Irons		
	saw caught a Bill Fish		
	caught a Sunfish		
			Lat 42.10 S
			Long 51.20 W
83	Friday	22d	Commences wi Ye Light airs and calmes employed in fitting Ye Main topsail to set forward Middle part Light winds and calmes Latter part Light winds from Ye S S E and also a heavy swell from Ye N W all
	Repairing Ye main topsail to set at Ye Fore topsail Yard		
			every sine for a Sou Ster
			Lat 42.41 S
			Long 52.40 W
84	Saturday Fresh winds from Ye S	23d	Commences wi Ye Fresh winds from Ye S both in Light sails at 4 P M tacked ship to Ye West ward and at 8 P M Double reef Ye Fore and Mizen topsails Middle fresh winds from Ye S. S. E Latter part Light winds from Ye E steering S S W one sail in sight steering Ye same saw a place in Ye water look like a shoal or Rock Lat 43.32.
			Long by Dooner 52.28
			by Brown 52.09 W

A Whaling Cruise in the Pacific Ocean from N.B. to Cape Horn and Winter Quarters
Dec 1st to 31st

85	Sunday Light Gales	24 At	Commences wi Light winds from the N steering S S W at 5 P M saw a from the N W steering S S W P M Moiable and latter part Light Gales from the N W one ship in sight steering S W by S 1/2 S
			Lat
			Long
86	Monday green water and kelp	25 At	Commences wi Light gales from the N W steering S W by S 1/2 S saw a plenty of kelp Moiable part fresh winds from the N W at midnight the wind hauled aft a in to the west N W and blew fresh till daylight the ship under short sail latter part Moderate saw from the S S W saw finbacks
			Lat 47.56 Long by Lunar 56.21 by cro 56.01
87	Tuesday fine breeze saw a plenty of kelp	26 At	Commences wi Light winds from the N. and heavy swells from the S Moiable part Light winds from the N W latter part the wind shifted to the N N W steering S S W by compass wi a fresh breeze
			Long by Lunar 58 21 by Chron 58 10 W
			Lat 49.28 S

Remarks Past One Board of Ship Jane Lane On Her Voyage

Decem 1852

88 Wednesday 24 Commences with fresh winds from the N Steering ESE five o'clock P M Wore ship Middle part Light winds from the N Steering E & by S to clear Falkland Islands out side of them Middle part Light winds from the N Steering E by S one Boat Latter part Light winds from the at 7 A M saw the N Land the Eastern end of Falkland Islands bearing E by S & by S distant 8 Leagues at 10 A M took an Altitude Observation and found the Compass to vile Lat 51, 29

Found the Compass to be vile Made the N Land at 7 A M

Thursday 25 Commences with the commencement of a gale from the W took in Mizen Boat to get ready for the gale at 7 P M the N End Ship on the starboard tack under close reef'd Main topsail and Spanker and Fore top mast staysail Middle part fresh winds gales from the N N E Ship under short sail Latter part Light winds from the N N E Ship under short sail a plenty of Grubacks Lat 53 22 S

Lat 53 22 S

90 Friday saw Spirbacks 25 Commences with fine pleasant weather Winds from the N N E steering E S E saw the Land distant 8 miles bearing N N E Middle part Light winds from the N N E steering E S E by compass with some rain Latter part Light winds from the N

A Whaling in the Pacific from N. B. to Cape Horn

91 Saturday 31st Bro 29 " 2/10 — Commences with fresh breezes from the N & N W steering S S W by compass Middle Watch and latter part fresh winds from the W by compass look out for mast-heads

Long 61 " 16 W
Lat 56 04 S

92 Sunday 31st — Commences with fresh winds from the N W & W ship on the starboard tack & one reefed Topsail & main Course and at 8 AM

Long 61 " 18 W
Lat 5 7 " 6 S

Aug 93 / 1853 — Monday 1st — Commences with fresh gales from the N W & W ship on the starboard tack under short sail Middle part fresh winds from the W & W ship on the starboard tack latter part Light gales and calms

Long 60 " 37 W
Lat 5 7 " 46 S

Remarks Taken On Board Ship Lancelot On Her Voyage
From June 7th 1855

June 7th Tuesday 1st Commences with fresh winds from the W Ship on the Starboard tack Middle part Light airs from the W Latter part Light airs from the E and thick over cast steering S W by W 1/2 W by compass Middle part fresh gales from the E steering S W by W 1/2 W Latter part fresh gales from the E

Long 62.30 W
Lat 58.07 S

95 Wednesday June 8th Commences with fresh winds from the E and some rain steering W S W by compass Middle part fresh gales from the E steering S W by W 1/2 W Latter part fresh gales from the S E and a plenty of snow steering the same

Lat 58.13 S
Long 68.11 W

96 Thursday June 9th Commences with fresh gales from the S and snow steering S W by W 1/2 W Middle part fresh winds from the S W Ship on the Starboard tack Latter part fresh winds from the S W Ship on the Starboard tack

Lat 57.12 S
Long 70.13 W

A Whaling of Cape Horn from N B Meadow Moss
Jan[y] 1, 1865 — Pacific Ocean

97	Friday	5h	Commences wt fresh winds from Wt S W Wt ship on Wt Larboard tack wt Fine clear wea Wet Middle and latter part Light winds from Wt S W Wt ship on Wt Starboard tack fine pleasant wea Wet

Long 71:09 W
Lat 5-7:06 S

98	Saturday saw one ship standing to Wt S E	6h	Commences wt Moderate and fine pleasant wea Wet at 4 P M a light air came from Wt E steering W S W by compass saw one ship standing to S E Middle part Light winds from Wt N steering W S W wt fine pleasant wea Wet

Long 73:20 W
Lat 5-7:10 S

99	Sunday spoke a English Bark from Calio saw a Ice Berg it being 5 Distant 10 miles and it was about one Hundred feet above Wt Level of Wt Sea	7h	Commences wt Light winds from Wt N and thick Hazy wea Wet steering W S W at 8 P M spoke a English Bark from Calio bound round Wt Cape Middle part Light winds from Wt N and some rain and fogg latter part Light winds from Wt N steering W S W by compass and thick fogg at 10 A M spoke Wt ship Indian Chief of N London Fisher Master Home ward bound wt Wt 3800 Bbls 44 more Wt out sent Letters by her Long 77:51 Lat 5-7:25

Remarks Taken On Board of Ship Commandance of N Bedford
Part July 1855 of Cape

100 Monday 8 Commences with Light winds
Light winds from the N and Being Foggy steering W by compass
Middle part Fresh winds from
night steering the N and some Fogg and rain
Soft use about the ship heading W by compass
150 Feet above Latter part Strong winds from the
the Level of N steering to the N and E ward
the sea

Lat 56.35 S
Long 78.39 W

101 Tuesday 9 Commences with strong
fine pleasant winds from the N N W the ship on
weather winds the west N or N E tack Middle
from the N part Fresh winds from the N
the ship on the Larboard tack saw
a plenty of Finbacks Latter part
the same fine pleasant weather
with strong breezes from the
N ward

Lat 54.36 S
Long 76.38 W

102 Wednesday 10 Commences with Light winds
fine pleasant from the N N W Wat 4 P M tack
exchanging sig ship with the wind to the N W and
nals with a heavy swell running to E ward Middle
Merchant ship steering part Light winds from the N W
to the Eastward Latter part Fresh winds from the
N W and some rain at 9 A M
exchanged signals with a Merchant
ship steering the same as us

Lat 54.39 S
Long 78.02 W

On Her Voyage A Whaling in the Pacific Ocean

by Winslow Master

from cape Jan^{y} 7th 1855 — 103	by Thursday the ship on the starboard tack laying to one ship in sight	11th	Commences with fresh gales from the N by compass the ship on the starboard tack laying to under close reef'd main and mizen top sail and main spencer and storm stay sail some rain and unpleasant weather Middle part the miles hauled to the West ward and towards noon ship to the N ward and made sail Latter part fine pleasant weather miles from the Main Heavy swell
			Lat 54° 26 S Long 78° 30 W
1104	by Friday rove new Main Royal by Halyards	12th	Commences with light variable from the N by compass the ship on the N nor Ther tack Moderate part fresh miles from the west — N — N W Latter part fresh gales from N — N to the rain at 3 G M in the morning watch wore ship to N ward the latter part employ'd in unbending sails
105	by Saturday 13 fresh gales with rain Heavy gales with squalls of hail and rain	13th	Commences with fresh gales from from the N to W rain and unpleasant weather the ship laying to on the starboard tack under close reef'd main topsail main spencer and fore top mast staysail Middle part Heavy gales from N to N — W Latter fresh gales from from the N — N W to W and heavy squalls of hail and rain employ'd in close reefing top sail and fore sail
			Long 77° 27 W Lat 53° 46 S

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Tamerlane of N Y Bn Mas

June 1st 1835

106 Sunday 14th Commences with fresh gales from the N the ship on the Starboard tack carrying sail Hauls to clear of shore Middle part fresh gales from the N Wards a plenty of rain latter part some rain and light winds from the S and a very heavy swell saw a few Finbacks

plenty of rain broke out for mast

107 Monday 15th Commences with light airs from the S steering N W by W and a heavy swell saw a few finbacks Middle part the winds hauls to the N Wardsin latter part fresh winds from the W N W and N N W the ship on the Starboard tack saw one ship steering in shore of shore some squalls of rain

light airs and calms

Lat 5-3. 20. S

Long 78 11 19 W

108 Tuesday 16th Commences with light gales from the N and shore rain and very unpleasant weather the ship under short sail standing to the N ward saw one ship standing in shore on the N and East tack Middle part heavy gales from the N N E latter part heavy gales from the N by compass the ship laying very easy and perfectly dry and safe

light gales and fine rain

rain squalls

Long 7 50 W

Lat 5-3. 50 S

Voyage Whaling in the Pacific from Cape Horn

Jan 7th 1858

109	Wednesday Heavy gales more in no fire drift in the galley to night	7th	Commences wi H. Heavy Gales from NNE & N the sea running to under short sail making about a Knot a Head to the South & West but laying pretty sage and dry Middle part latter part heave gales from NNE to N & N the ship on the Starboard tack

Long 79° 30 W
Lat 54° 14 S

110	Thursday saw and ship under short sail on the Starboard tack	8th	These 24 hours commences wi H. Fresh gales from NNE to N & W the Latter to on the Starboard tack under Main top sail and Main Spencer and Fore top mast stay sail at 7 P M spoke the ship Pacific Isle Master 4 mo out 85 Bbls Sp and she came very near running into us Middle part strong winds from the N to N W Latter part light winds from the S W steering N W by N the Pacific lost to us at 9 A M she Sent a boat and came on board for a paper and for letters

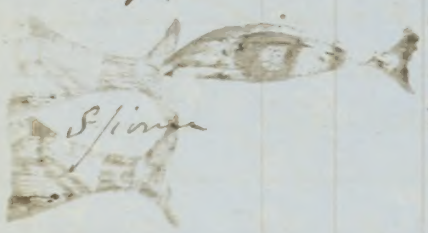
Long 80° 40 W
Lat 54° 20 S

111	Friday spoke the Ship Pacific and heard a gun with her saw a ship steering to the South & West	9th	Commences wi H. fine pleasant winds from the S W steering N W by N and a heavy sea some squalls of rain at 3 P M broke up the gun steering N W by N Middle part the wind Inclined to W with a fresh breeze Latter part the same the Pacific still in sight

Long 79° 47 W
Lat 51° 30 S

Remarks Taken On Board Ship Immerman On Her Voyage

Pacific 55 1.12



Saturday 30th Commences with fresh winds from the N N E ship on the Starboard tack the Pacific still in sight at 3 P M raised spirm Whales but the weather being thick and foggy did not run of them again did not Town for them saw a Ship going past Middle part strong winds from the N N W latter the same at 7 A M exchanged signals with a American Merchant ship standing to West ward at 11 A M ship tack ship to the West ward some fogg and rain no Sun

spirm Whales did not Town for them

exchanged signals with an merchant ship green water

113

Sunday 31st Commences with fresh breeze from N N W the ship on the West on tack some fogg and rain Middle part fresh winds from the N N W latter part the same some fogg and rain at 7 A M tack ship to the N and E ward saw a few grampuses

gave them Molasses for work employed in Boiling Porpois green water

Lat 49.56 S
Long 79.20 W

114

Monday 32nd Commences with fresh winds from the N N by compass the ship on the Starboard tack Middle part the winds from the N N steering N N by compass with a heavy swell from the N N latter part fine pleasant weather fresh winds from the N N steering N N by N one ship in sight steering the same saw a few fin backs

broke out for meet on ship in sight steering N N by N

Lat 48.28 S
Long 79.02 W

A Whaling in Pacific Wenslow Master from Cape Horn to Port
Jan 7 1866

115 Tuesday 23d Commences five miles from the I I Steering N W by N saw one ship steering the same and we are coming up to her fast Middle and latter part Eight miles from the I I Steering N W by W 1/2 N one ship in sight steering the same sent up top gallant studding sails

caught 2

Lat 40° 41 S
Long 79° 15 W

116 Wednesday 24th Commences with light winds from the I I Steering N W by N 1/2 N one ship in sight steering the same by compass at 3 P M broke out for Bread in the Pose Hatchway Middle and latter part Eight miles from the I and I Steering N N W with fine pleasant weather saw a large number of porpoises and caught 2

Broke out for bread

Lat 43° 03 S
Long 78° 43 W

117 Thursday 25th Commences with fine pleasant weather and light winds from the I Steering N E by E saw Black fish four in company did not see them afternoon and Middle and latter part Eight miles and fine pleasant weather steering N E by E with from the I I Made by compass bound to St Catherines

saw Black fish did not get any

Lat 42° 13
Long 75° 27

Remarks Taken On Board of Ship Tamerlane

January 1855

18	Friday	26th	Commences with Light winds from the S W steering E by N for the Port of St Carlos Majorda and Latter part Light winds from the S W Middle part Saying of and on the Land about 11 or 20 Miles of according to the Chronometer at Daylight made all sail steering E N E by compass at 10 A M made the Land 18 Miles to S of St Carlos found the Chronometer out of the way about 25 Miles
19	Saturday		Commences with Light winds from S W making the Land down to the Port at 2 P M made the Harbours at 5 P M came to Anchor in 6 Fathom of water of a bout of the town at 6 P M the Captain of the port came off and took the Papers on shore Middle part Light airs and calms some fogg Latter part winds from the S W and rain at 10 A M the wind shifted to the S E took the Anchor and stood up in the bay and came to Anchor in 5 Fathom of water the N Head bearing by compass N N W and the S Head bearing E by N a plenty of men came off on board to trade with the Captain and some of the Ships
took the Anchor, and dropped it again			Anchor in 5 Fathom of water

in Port of St. Carlos Coast of Chili 1855

120		Sunday	Commences with light winds from the S W at 2 P M the captain went on shore to the town at 3 P M sent in a Raft of casks to fill with water at 5 came off with it and took it in on deck at 7 P M the captain came on board Middle part light airs and calms latter part winds from the S W and some passing squalls of rain at 9 A M sent the starboard watch on shore on Liberty with fine pleasant weather some few hands trading with the captain S. & S.
	8	2 quatters of Beef 150 Pounds 10 sacks of Potatoes	
		Watch on shore on Liberty with 2 Kegs of Tobacco	
121		Monday 29	Commences with light winds from the S W at 2 P M the captain went on shore with a boats crew at 7 P M the captain came off leaving one man on shore and the Ships cooper Dead Drunk at 8 P M the Liberty man came off leaving one seaman on the cooper and a cooper mate and cook cooper and 5 men in the Lookout cook and cooper mate Drunk Middle part light winds from the S W some squalls of rain latter part the same all hands on board employed in washing at 8 A M the captain went on shore after the men that broke their Liberty
		2 Kegs of Tobacco for Pegu and wood on shore 5 men Drunk broke their Liberty one Pig	
122		Tuesday 30	Commences with fine pleasant weather at 1 P M the captain sent off 5 of the men off leaving one man on shore in goal Middle and latter part light winds and fine pleasant weather at 7 A M the watch went on shore on Liberty a plenty of men and Kegs on board a trading
		230 Pr of meat Beef	

Remarks Past On Board of the Ship Jamaica

Feb'y 1795	Wednesday 31		Commences with fine pleasant weather and fine winds from the S.W. at 3 P.M. the captain went on shore and took one Marine out of Prison and at Dark took him on shore found Drunk and when along side he fell over board or jumped over board at 8 all came on board and took up the boats and set the watch Middle and latter part light winds and fine pleasant Weather
		sent on shore 17 Reggs of Tobaco	After one watch on shore on liberty and the captain employed in trading for the Ships necessities
February 1st	Thursday 1		Commences with fine pleasant weather at one watch on shore at 8 P.M. they came off the most of them Sicker but got along without much trouble Middle part fresh winds from the N.W. and some rain latter part light winds from the S.W. at 4 A.M. one watch on shore a number on board attending with the captain
95	Friday 2nd		Commences with light winds from the E.ward at 2 P.M. the captain came off on shore with a boats crew and one Marine of the crew and Steward took the boat from the shore and run away with her at 5 P.M. 3 of the Ships boats and one custom long boat started in pursuit of them first mate in one of the Ships boats and 3 of their boats company belong in shore Middle part fine pleasant weather at 3 A.M.
		the Steward and one sailor run away with a new boat	

in Port St. Carlos Coast of Chili 1855

July 1855

in the morning the First mate came on board without any things of the Yost boat Latter part fine pleasant weather strong winds from the N W the shore boats still in pursuit of the runaway boat to secure a new sail and new oars and a new boat

126 Saturday 5 Commences with winds from

the E work and fine pleasant weather at 2 P M took one of ~~them~~ our men and put him in Prison on shore for trying to runaway Midel part fine pleasant weather Latter part the same have not seen nor hear of our Yost boat the ship now waiting mostly for Potatoes and the runaway boat

127 Sunday 6

Seen nothing from the Yost boat 6 Pounds of Beef

Commences with fine pleasant weather saw A Humpback Sperm boat for him but could not strike him and the capt being on shore did not choose Since then Middle and Latter part Light winds and some foggy at 8 A M the captain on shore and boat crew

Remarks Made On Board of Ship Tamaulipas

February 1855

128	Monday 5 96 pounds of Beef	Commences with Fine pleasant weather winds from N.E. and fine pleasant weather Middle and latter part Mo. same some foggy
129	Tuesday 6 at 4 P.M. 3 men came on board at 9 A.M. 3 more came on board	Commences with fine pleasant weather Middle and latter part fine pleasant weather at 9 A.M. 3 men came on board to ship at 11 A.M. the Captain of Port came on board and shipped 5 men 2 Dutch men and one English man and 2 Americans
130	Wednesday 7 the one Bbl of Sperm Oil @ 15-0 per gallon	Commences with fine pleasant weather winds from N.E. and West noon at 4 P.M. the captain came off and took up the boat Middle part some rain latter part fine pleasant winds from the S.W. at 8 A.M. sent on shore one Bondl of Oil 8 ¼ Gall for $15-0 per gallon at 11 pitched a boat to go on shore in pursuit of the boat that run away boat got on shore at 12 o'clock 3 boat steerers

in Port of St Carlos Coast of Chile 1837

Ship keeper and for the mate and one or 2 men on shore. P. M. the captain come on board and second and third mate also went on shore to do business

131		Thursday 8	Commences with fine pleasant weather winds from N.E. P.M. the captain came on board the third mate to fish middle and latter part light winds from the S.W. fine pleasant weather
132	Sent on shore one Bbl. of Spirits 6 C $ 1.50 per gallon	Friday 9	165 pounds of Beef and got the stolen boat but not the men took of a small raft of water took on board 66 Robes of Potatoes one Barrel of Spirits 6 C $ 1.50	Commences with fine pleasant weather winds from the S.W. at 6 P.M. the captain came on board Middle part fine pleasant weather at 12 in the middle watch the boat and boat that was stolen came on board but could not find the men report said that they were bound on the Rogue to Valparaiso latter part light winds from S.E. at 9 A.M. the steamboat came with a few passengers

Remarks made On Board of Ship Genesee

Feb 7 53

133 Saturday 10 Commences with fine pleasant weather Light Airs & Calms a plenty of Whales about 5 leagues N of us but to much current to get near with the ship Middle part Winds from the N W and N some rain and unpleasant weather at 9 A M the Steamboat left for Valparaiso Latter part Genesee the captain on shore and one boat ~~went~~ went at 11 A M took along side 2 boats of wood

134 Sunday 11 Commences with fine pleasant weather at 6 P M the captain came on board with his papers all ready for sea Middle part fine pleasant weather all hands on board ready for sea with exception of some ~~of~~ ~~us~~ ~~at~~ Latter part fine pleasant weather at 11 A M a boat came off from the shore on board of the ship and smuggled Rum on board and all hands got drunk

135 Monday 12 Commences with fine pleasant weather at 2 P M the ship Hero Mercy came to Anchor along side of us the captain came on board Middle and Latter part light airs and calms at 9 A M we hove short and loosed the sails

one quarter of mile
8 5 12 ½

in Port of St Carlos Coast of Chili

136 Tuesday 13th Commences with fine pleasant weather wind from NE by E by compass at twelve o'clock took the Anchor and went to sea with No 31 men all told on board steering N N W by W saw a number of Ships and Briggs bound to St Carlos Middle part Eight miles from the Island steering N N W Latter part Eight Miles fine pleasant weather Note

Lat 39 32
Long 74 46

137 Wednesday 14th Commences with fine pleasant weather wind from the Island steering N N W by compass saw our Spout at 6 P M sold the things that belonged to the to Donald at Publick Auction Middle and Latter part the same steering N N W by W saw one ship steering to the N and W saw

Lat 37 00 S
Long 75 31 W

138 Thursday 15th Commences with fine pleasant weather steering N W by W winds from the S at 6 P M saw Spout for Black fish Starboard boat struck and the Iron did not turn the starboard boat got fair Middle and latter part fine pleasant weather winds from NE by E to W by N saw a number of ships steering to the N and West saw

starboard boat

Lat 36 15
Long 75 46

Remarks Taken On Board Ship Tamerlane of N. Bra

139		16th	Commences with the fine pleasant weather winds from S W to W S W saw one ship steering N N W at 2 P M the Captain Gave the starboard watch to Bon Dance a sulphur Bottom and did so but the Dance did not Burst as near as we could judge the Dance but some volance about the Life saw a plenty of Men of Warr Birds Part fine pleasant saw a plenty of Black fish gay part saw one whale
			Lat 35.16 S Long 76.15
140		17th	Saturday saw a plenty of black fish but did not Lower but a old fore top sail saw fore sail Commences with the fine pleasant weather winds from the W S W Struck on the Starboard tack at 4 P M but a old fore Topsail and Fore sail one ship in sight steering to the N and West saw a Man of War and Latter part Eight sails and coples employed in boiling black fish saw a number of ship and sulphur bottoms
			Lat 34.38 S
141	Molasses	18th	Saturday saw a plenty of Sulphur Bottoms Molasses for wards Commences with the fine pleasant weather Eight sails and coles saw a plenty of Sulphur bottom Middle and Latter part Eight sails and coles saw a plenty of Jam Puzzick and one ship
			Long 76 18 Lat 34.53

From St. Carlos coast of Chili North Windsor Master 1855
Left by 1855

142 Monday 19th Commences with the Light winds from N N W the ship on the starboard tack Middle and latter part Light winds and calms at 6 A M this the Island of Juan Fernandez N N W Distant 12 Leagues doing from the N N W and a Light

Lat 34.10
Long 78.09 W

143 Tuesday 20 Commences with the fine pleasant weather doing from the N N W the Land Still in sight bearing N W by W Distant 40 Miles Middle and latter part Light winds and calms steering for the Island of Juan Fernandez saw 2 ships Laying of and on

Is. Juan Fernandez
broke out for mast

144 Wednesday 21st Commences with the Light winds from the N E steering for the Landing place at 8 P M the captain went on shore and sent one boat in shore a fishing at 6 P M the captain came on board and a boat came on board from the Bark Eugenia of N Bedford Wood Master 42 days out 1900 Bbls 400 Humpback bound to Callao to fit for Home saw the Wm H. Roach in company middle and latter part the same steering N W by

Remarks Taken On Board Ship Swift Commodore of N Bedford

Feby 1855

145 Thursday 22 Hrs Commences with fine pleasant weather winds from the S W steering N N W by N at 3 P M exchanged signals with a English Ship steering to the N and W saw a Whale also a Sperm part Light airs and calms one ship in sight

Lat 32.10

Long by Dover 79.07 Long by Cor 79.14

146 Friday 23 Hrs Commences with Light airs and calms one ship in sight employed in Painting boats Middle part Light winds from the S E steering N N W Latter part fine pleasant at 11 A M saw Sperm Whales Four boats at 12 o'clock struck one No Larboard boat struck and killed him and got stove and 2 men got Hart slightly

No 3 Larboard boat 3 2 bbls

Lat 31.10 N

Long 79.13 W

147 Saturday 24 Commences with fine pleasant weather at 7 P M took him along side and commenced to cut at sunset quit cutting and set the watch Middle part fresh winds from the S E Latter part the same at 8 A M commenced to cut again at 12 o'clock finish cutting

Thurlow Master from S to Cooloz North
Feby 1855

1848 Sunday 25 saw one ship boiling — Commences with fine weather from E & E steering N & N Wat 3 P M took in Whg hooks and commence boiling Finish by Saving the Head on Black Middle and latter part fresh breezes steering N by E all hands employed in boiling and cleaning away the Head the by day boiling saw fifteen saw a large school of Black fish

Lat 28 30 S
Long 77 32 W

1849 Monday 26 — Commences with strong winds from E steering N by E fine pleasant employed in boiling at 6 P M finish boiling the by day and commence on the Head Middle and latter part fresh winds from S S E steering N by W Wat 6 A M saw the Land of St Gabit bearing N W distance 5 Leagues at 10 A M finish boiling found the Whale to be white

Lat 26 00 S

Tuesday 27 — Commences with fine pleasant Variable winds from the S S E Middle and latter part fresh winds to the South Squalls of rain winds from the S to E & S E steering different courses employed in Repairing the stoven boat — Not capable to do much work

Lat 23.45
Long 80.00 W

Remarks Taken On Board of Str. G. Lawrence
March 1858

151 Wednesday 28 Commences with fine pleasant weather Miles from Mr. I. C steering N W by W employed Repairing Mr Stretch boat Moderate and Latter Part Same steering N N W

Lat 32° 11 S

152 Thursday 1st Commences with fine pleasant weather Miles from Mr. I. C steering N W saw nothing Moderate and Latter Part Light winds from Mr. I. C and C steering W by N and W employed in various jobs

The cooper has proved himself no worker

Lat 29 37
Long 85° 38

153 Friday 2d Commences with fine pleasant light winds from Mr. I. C steering W by N Moderate and Latter Part Light winds steering W by N employed in making out

Lat 1910
Long 87° 87

Of N.B. Sloop Master from St Carlos Nov 4th
March 1st 1855

14th Saturday 3 hrs broke out for sea — The Commences with the Light winds from the SE steering W by compass Miliacca Latter part employed in painting boats and fitting them for the coming season Miliacca Latter part Light winds from E to SE

Lat 19° 09' S
Long 89° 23' W

15th Sunday 4th — The Commences with fine pleasant weather with light winds from the SE & steering W by N saw nothing Miliacca Latter part Light winds from the E to SE steering W by N

Lat 18° 24' S

16th Mondays Commences with fine pleasant weather with winds from the E & steering W N W by compass Miliacca Latter part Light winds from the E to SE steering W N W

Lat 17° 16'
Long 99° 19'

Remarks Taken On Board of the Steamer Lake Erie

1859

May 6th Tuesday Commences with the Gale pleasant weather the winds varying 4 points each way altering W by N by compass employed in getting Rigging

Sat 16 19 S

1859

May 7th Wednesday Commences with fine pleasant weather the winds varying 4 points each way altering W by N by compass Employed in getting Rigging Middle and latter part the winds from NE & SE altering N.N.W by compass employed in getting Rigging

Sat 16 33 S

1859

May 8th Thursday Commences with fine pleasant weather winds from E & S altering W by N by compass. Employed in getting Rigging Middle and latter part the same employed in Coopering the Oil Casks down

Sat 16 00 S

of N Bedford Winslow Master bound North
March 1st 1853

160 Friday Commences with fine pleasant weather wind from NE & E steering Wby N & Sbiakle and Latter part Light winds from NE & steering Wby N employed in stowing down Oil in the main Hatch between decks

Lat 14 15

161 Saturday 12th Commences with light winds from NE & E steering Wby N at 2 PM saw a sail steering N by W by compass Middle and latter part light winds from E steering W by N by compass employed in various jobs

Lat 14 10 S

162 Sunday 13th Commences with fine pleasant weather wind from NE & E steering W by compass Middle and latter part the same day nothing

Lat 14 26 S
Long 109 00 W

Remarks Taken On Board of Ship Tamerlane

Mar. & Apl. 1855

163 Monday 12 Commences with fine pleasant and Light winds from NE & steering NbyW Middle and Latter part Light winds from NE & NE steering NbyW employed in cleaning the Windlass Middle and latter part fresh winds and Squalls

Cleaning the Wida Beds broke out 12 Bbls of meat

Sat 130 Lon

164 Tuesday 13 Commences with fine pleasant weather wind from NE & steering NbyW Middle and latter part Light winds from NE & NE steering Wards NW at 1/2 past 4 PM saw a Sperm Whale or supposed it to be a Sperm Whale but never saw him again

Saw a Sperm Whale

Sat 13.17 S
Lon 116.04 W

165 Wednesday 14 Commences with fine pleasant weather wind from NE & NE steering Different courses to sail the Whale but never saw him again Middle and latter part Light winds from NE & steering NbyW and NbyE employed in fitting Boggin

commenced trying up the Boggin

Ona Short Voyage A Wheling From St Carlos
March 1855

166 Thursday 15 Commences with fine pleasant
Wind & Weather Variable from the
Eastward Manned Ships Boat &
employed in fitting the Lower
Rigging Middle and Fore Top Mast
Rigging Middle and Gaff Sail
Set fine Miles from the Eastern
in the same

Lat 12.40 S
Long 120.03 W

167 Friday 16 Commences with fine
pleasant Weather and
Strong Trade Winds Steering W by
N & one West Sail not fully employ
in fitting Rigging Fore and Aft
the Ships Middle and Gaff Sail
set Eight Miles some squalls
of Rain at 3 in the morning
watch carried away the Fore
top Mast Rigging & Sail Boom
in a Light squall of rain

Lat 12.35 S

168 Saturday 17 Commences with fine pleasant
Weather steering North
W by N and N W and W
from the Eastward & Variable
and Gaff Sail the same

Lat 11.19 S
Long 120.07 W

Remarks Taken On Board of Ship Gainsborough

Mond Nov 7th 55

169 Sunday 18 Commences with Light winds from Var & to S & steering W & W employed in baking out for water & Lower and bread Mild all Calm Latter part Light winds with some Swell from Var & steering W by S and W & W employed in getting

Lat 11.30 S
Long 129.33 W

170 Monday 19 Commences with fair pleasant weather with winds from Var & steering W by S Moderate and Latter part Light winds from Var & steering W & W by S employed in fitting rigging

Lat 11.58 S
Long 129.30 W

171 Tuesday 20 Commences with fresh winds from Var & by compass steering W by S and W Moderate and Latter part Var came fitting rigging

Lat 12.14 S
Long 132.24 W

Of N. B. Winslow Master from Nov 11 1853 to Mar 1 1853

172 Wednesday 21 Commenced for Pt Pine pleasant
wea fine Light winds from
Pte & steering W by S made
and Potter point Light winds from
Pte & steering W by N saw nothing
Pt pleasant
for most

Lat 13.00 S
Long 134.29 W

173 Thursday 22 Commenced with Light
winds and Pine pleasant wea
ther steering W by N Made
and Potter point Pine pleasant
wea ther steering W N W winds
from Pte & by N

Lat 11.21 S
Long 137.00

174 Friday 23 Commenced with Pine pleas
ant wea ther winds from Pte
E N E steering N W by compass
for a Island called Matahadh Made
and Potter point Light winds Potter point
fresh winds from Pte E S E at
6 A M made Pte Island bearing N N E
at 10 A M the boat came of from Pte
Shore and Pte captain went on shore
to do some trading

Lat
Long

Remarks Taken On Board of The Ship Guanahani.

March 1853

175 Saturday 24 Commences with fresh trades and some squalls of rain at 1 P M the captain came on board with a few cocknots and the natives went on shore back ship to wate to tomorrow Midnight last night rainy with fresh squalls of wind at 8 A M the boats went in shore after some hogs and cocknots and plantins this day mast with 2 boats on shore

176 Sunday 25 took on board 16 Hogs & 1000 cocknots & bunches of plantins and some other small truck Commences with fresh trades the ship still laying off and on at 3 P M the boats came off for the last time and took their leave came down along the Island at 7 P M the N & W end of the Island bearing N E by compass Middle point Latter point Eight miles from the E & N E at 6 A M past the Island of Domineca

Sat 9.30 A

178 Monday 26th broke out for watter Commences with fresh trades some squalls of rain steering N by compass Middle and Latter point fresh squalls of rain and winds from N to N E at 11 A M carried away the Main sail in squalls some Thunder and Lightning

Runslow Masts from Coast of Mexico

March 1835

178 Tuesday 24th Commences with fresh squalls of rain and hail from the N N E to E S E steering N by compass Middle and latter part light winds and some squalls of rain from E N E and N E employed in filling the mainsail over again saw an ship steering to the Sand west [illegible]

Lat 6.11 S

179 Wednesday 25 Commences with light winds and some rain squalls employed in Repairing the mainsail some from the N E Middle part some squalls latter part the same winds from E and ENE steering N by compass employed in Repairing the mainsail

Saw Black fish in the night

Lat 3.21 S
Long 140.06 W

180 Thursday 26th Commences with light winds from the E and ENE some squalls of rain steering N by compass at 5 P M bent the Mainsail and set it - weather squally Middle part some squalls of rain latter part strong gales from the E

Lat 1.19 S
Long 140.46 W

Remarks Taken On Board of Ship Jamestown

April

181	Friday	30	Commences with fresh winds from the E and fine pleasant weather Middle and latter part fine pleasant weather and Eight Knots from the E & N E steering N by compass
	Getting rig on top mast backstays		
			Lat 1.00 N
			Long 141.00 W
182	Saturday	31	Commences with fine pleasant weather and Eight knots from the E & N E the ship on the starboard tack Middle and latter part fine pleasant weather
			Lat 3.30 N
			Long 142.00
183	Sunday	1	Commences with fine pleasant weather at 2 P M set up the Fuzzen top mast backstays and broke out for sundry Rope Middle and latter part Eight knots from N E and some squalls of rain
	Middle part and this & made sail some squalls but did not amount to much		
			Lat 5.31 N

Winslow Master from St. Carlos Nor. Ab.
April 1855

1854 Monday 2d Commences with the fine pleasant weather from the N. & ane some squalls of rain Middle and Latter part the same employed in Repairing the fore top gallant sail

Lat 7° 20 S

1855 Tuesday 3 Commences with fresh winds from the N.E. at noon the captain ordered the cook to have his meals in the galley for the men to come and take it in more peace in order to find out who it was that wasted it and may be took a fancy at it and did not come after it for the captain ordered all hands forward in the After cabin for a punishment Middle and Latter part strong winds from N.E

Lat 9° 46 N
Long 143° 48 W

1856 Wednesday 1st Commences with fresh winds from the N.E the ship under short sail employed in getting the main top gallant sail Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the N.E and E.N.E blowing N.N.W at 10 A.M. bent the main top gallant sail and sent down the Duzen top sail to Repair

Lat 11° 47 N

fresh trades saw nothing employed in Repairing sails

fore & aft sail

Sent Rope to the fore & aft sail

Remarks Pass On Board of Ship Sommerset Whaler Master On

April 1853

187 Thursday 5th Commences with the strong gales from NE & N E and fine pleasant wea Their employed in Repairing sails & Middle and latter fresh gales from NE & N E steering N N W employed in Repairing sails

employed in Repairing the standing sails

Lat 14.34 N
Long 126.53 W

188 Friday 6th Commences with fresh gales from NE & N E employed in Repairing the standing sails Middle and latter part fresh gales from NE & N E steering N N W employed in fitting the Main & Fore & Mizen topmast & got the Main & Fore & Mizen topsail yards on end got

Lat 17.17 N

189 Saturday 7th Commences with the fresh gales from N E by E steering N W by N Middle and latter part fresh winds from E N E steering N W by N some squalls of rain

Lat 17.19 S
Long 124.33 W

Their Voyage in the North Pacific Ocean from the Coast of Chile North April 1863

190 Sunday Nov 8 Commences with fresh breezes from the E & N E steering N W by compass at 3 P M sail a large Barque in sight but did not see it again Middle and Latter part light squalls of rain and fresh breezes from the E & N E steering N W

Lat 21.21 N
Long by Sooner 151.15 by Chron 151.19

191 Monday 9 Commences with fresh breezes from the N E steering W N W by compass Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from the N E steering W N W employed in fitting a new Main top gallant Fore and Aft Stay

Lat 22.21 N
Long 154.20 W

192 Tuesday 10 bent a new Main spencer brok 3 coils of Line Commences with fine pleasant weather sound from the E & E steering W N W by compass Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the E & E steering W N W

Lat 23.12 N

Remarks Taken On Board of the Ship Lawrence Winslow

April 1853

1 93 Wednesday 11 Commences with fresh winds from the E & steering N. N. W some rain Middle and latter part fresh winds from the E by S and some rain and thunder and lightneen

194 Thursday 12 Commences with fresh squalls of rain and winds and calms winds from the N W some rain and fogg Middle and latter part Light airs and fine pleasant weather winds from the N W and a heavy roll running from the N E employed in fitting up the old starboard boat - for a spare boa t

Lat 26, 57 N
Long 107, 45 W

195 Friday 13 Commences with fine pleasant weather and light winds from the N W and a heavy ogoda running from the N E Middle and latter part light winds from the S E steering N W by N

Lat 28, 29 N
Long 159, 40 W

Master Chas D Watson Voyage in the North Pacific O

April 1/65

196 Saturday 14 Commences with fresh breezes from the S & Steering N W by N some sea from N by N Middle and latter part light winds from the S & W employed in various jobs about deck

Lat 29° 45 N
Long 160° 10' W

197 Sunday 15 broke all for meat and water Commences with fresh winds from the S & E steering N W by N Middle and light airs from the S & E employed in various jobs

Lat 30° 33 N

198 Monday 16th Commences with light airs and calms steering N W by N Middle and latter part light winds from the S & E fine pleasant weather steering N W by N

Lat 30° 21 N
Long 160° 38 W

Remarks Passed On Board of Ship Tanner Lane Winslow Master

April 1855

199		Tuesday 17 at 4 P.M. broke out for Potatoes for Dinner for ward	Commences with the Fresh pleasant weather with a fine S.W. Steering N.N.W. Miles and latter part Light airs and calms employed in various jobs took out Potatoes and Scrubbed Decks too each boat and had the blacksmith to crook the Gloves now up with from the S and S Steering N.N.W.
			Lat. 31.24 N
200		Wednesday 18 Making a Tarpaulin Bucket to draw water in from over the side of the ship	Commences with fine pleasant weather and Light airs from the S.S Steering N.N.W. Miles and latter part Light airs and calms from the S Steering N.N.W employed in fitting craft for Washing
			Lat 32.32 N
201		Thursday 19 pass through a great deal of what we style Portuguese Man of Wars	Commences with Light winds from the S Steering N.N.W some rain the watch employed in various jobs pass through a great deal of filth on the water Moderate and latter part Light winds from the S steering N.N.W by compass employed in various jobs
			Lat. 34.28 N
			Long 161.30 W

From St Carlos Coast of Chile North Pacific Ocean 1855

April 1855

5

202 Friday 20th Commences with the Light winds from the Eastering N N W
Main Royal Rackelettyes Pleasant Mean and Latter part fine winds from the Eward steering N N W saw a plenty of Gribbacks and a good many birds

Lat 36.32 N
Long 162.15 W

203 Saturday 21st Commences with fresh winds from the Eastering N N W some rain saw a plenty of Gribback and a Gangee number of Birds Middle and Latter part fresh rain and Light gales from the Eastering N N W

204 Sunday 22 Commences with fresh gales from the S and a plenty of rain running the Ship under Double reef Main topsail and a fore sail Middle part Moderate steering N N W under a reef Latter part Light winds from the S and Thick foggy steering the same N N W by compass

Remarks Taken On Board Ship Spartanburg Whaling Master
April 1855

905 Monday 23 The Commences with fresh winds from the Steering N N W and a heavy sea from the S and some fogg Middle and latter part fresh winds from the Westering N by W some fogg and rain

Lat 43° 40 N
Long 163° 41 W

906 Tuesday 24 " Commences with fresh winds from the Westering N by W some squalls of rain at 2 P M the Captain Filled the men out with Oil Close Middle and latter part Light winds from the S and Thick fogg the watch employed in breaking out for Stoppin in the After Hatch way

Lat 45° 20 N

907 Wednesday 25 Commences Light winds from the S S and E S and Thick fogg employed in fitting the Blubber Room Planck Middle and latter part Light airs and calms

Lat 46° 02 N
Long 162° 58 W

Cruise Voyage a Whaling in the Nor Pacific Ocean

April 1865

208 Thursday 26 Commences with fresh winds from the N and fine pleasant weather steering N by W by compass Middle and latter part Light winds from the N and steering N by compass and some fogg no ice saw a plenty of Birds

209 Friday 27 Commences with light winds from the S W steering by S steering N by E Thick fogg Middle and latter part fresh winds from the S and Thick fogg latter part fresh winds steering N by E and clear weather

Lat 57° 20' N
Long 161° 11' W

210 Saturday 28 Commences with fresh winds from the S and clear weather at 3 P M saw Right Whales but did not Lower for them it being to Ruff for a boat Middle and latter part fresh winds from the S W with squalls of snow saw a few Whales and Lowered for them came on board again at 12 o'clock Low again the 3 Larboard boats the Bow boat struck

Lat 57° 48' N
Long 161° 11' W

211 Sunday 29 Commences with fresh winds from the S W stern. the Bow Boat still fast and the other boats a chasing the Whale running to the windward at last after being fast 3 Hours the Captain cut the Line and the boats came on board the Whale had 3 Irons and the Captain shot an Bomb Lance and it did not explode Middle and latter part Light gales from the W S W saw a few Whales

the Bow boat struck no chance cut Line 3 Irons one Bomb Lance did not explode

Lat 58° 68' N

Remark Taken On Board of Ship Samuel Rodman Master

May 1855				
312		Sunday	30th	Commences with light gales from the W.N.W. to the East-ward the Day to sail on a East up a cross one Middle part fresh winds from the W. latter part light gales from the W. and calm Day saw one Whale but did not know what kind of a Whale
May 1855	313	Tuesday	1st	Commences with light airs from the W.and S.W. Hazy Kind of weather saw nothing Middle and latter part fresh winds from the S.S.E. and raining steering different courses to find the Whales again no seen
	314	Wednesday	2	Commences with fresh winds from the S.E. steering different courses to find Whales but found none Middle and latter part light winds from the S.E. and some foggy and rainy this Day trying to find Whales
	315	Thursday	3rd	Commences with light airs and calms from the W. saw nothing but finbacks Middle and latter part fresh winds from the N.W. and Squalls of fogg and rain saw no Whales

Lat 50 11 N
Long 164 11 W

Journal of a Whaling Cruising on the N W Coast

Long 159°

916 Friday — saw finback

Thu 4 Commences with fresh winds from the N W saw a few Finbacks steering N N W at 4 P M took in sail Middle and Latter part Eight miles from the N W steering N N W

Lat 50°.53 N
Long 159°.23 W

917 Saturday — saw nothing but finbacks thick foggy

Fri 5 Commences with fine weather and Eight miles from the W steering N by W by compass Middle part Eight miles from the W steering N by W Latter part Eight miles from the W steering N by W saw a few Finbacks it being a thick foggy and some rain

Lat 53°.15
Long 159°.24 W

918 Sunday — foggy and rain saw nothing

Sat 6 Commences with fresh winds from the S and some foggy and rain saw nothing steering N by W at 4 P M took in sail and Luffed to on the West tack Middle and Latter part Eight miles from the S and thick foggy at 6 A M spoke the Ship Oregon of Fairhaven Ebbrey Master 16 mo out 950 gauge bound the Sea a short time saw one Bright whale going quick to the N W

919 Monday — Lt

Commences with Eight miles from the S W and thick foggy the most part of the time the Omega still in sight at 6 P M altered the colour of the water to a bright green Middle and Latter part Eight miles from the W steering N W at 11 A M set the steering sails nothing in sight

Lat 53°.09 N
Long 159°.02 W

Remarks Pass On Board of Ship Jamestown Winslow Master
May 1855

9.20 Sunday and Boyd sit Bracing out for Sticks broke out for water

Ho & Commences with Light winds and fine pleasant weather winds from the S W steering N E at 4 P M Saw a sail in the Standing sails for a sail & her Bottom & took it to be a Right. Whale, Middle part Light winds with the Wind Hazy weather Latter part Light winds from the N E the weather Looking bad Saw 2 ships to the Southward at 11 A M saw a ship on the Northern track

9.21 Wednesday St Commences with Light gales from the E ward and some rain and Thick fogg the ship on the Same Westerly track under short sail Middle part fresh winds from the S E some rain and fogg Latter part strong winds from the S W and Squalls very heavy at 7 A M saw a Right Whale Spyr porpoise also Saw Dance one Saw Dance one Whale

Commenced to Kill him and he sunk saw 2 Whales but came on board no success Saw one ship

Lat 5-3 S Long 5-9 W

Lat 5-8 S Long 15-7 W

9.22 Thursday Ho on W Whale

Commences with Light winds from the S W and a heavy swell some passing snow squalls some Finback in sight saw one Right Whale Middle part fresh winds from the S E Latter part fresh winds from the S W saw a Gleaty of finback

Lat 5-40 S Long 15-55

Log of the Ship on Her Cruise on the North W Pollock

223 Friday 11th
Saw a number of Wright Whales

Commences with fresh winds from NW Sat at 4 P M saw Wright Whales Gave chase for them but no success Middle part fresh winds from the S W and S latter part fresh winds from NW Saw some Jogg at 11 A M saw Whales Gave one boat and went on to him and the boatsteerer did not for some reason as much fear as many things

54.45 Long 158.39
54.22 158.00

Lat 54.22
Long 15-7.50 W

224 Saturday 12th
Saw a Whale and 6 Wright Whales

Commences with fresh winds from NW Saw some Jogg the ship on the E Tack saw saw more Whales Middle part fresh winds from NW S latter part Light winds from NW Saw fine pleasant weather at 5 A M Gave chase for a Wright Whale but no success came on board Again saw no more Whales

Lat 54.20
Long 158.30 W

225 Sunday 13th
Lost 3 Harpoons and Whale
Struck 2 Whales and Drew and in Gave part and Gave one Lost them all saw Lost one) 3 Whales from Same

Commences with ~~fresh~~ Light winds from NW W at 2 P M saw Wright Whales the Waste boat struck and Drew from him the starboard boat struck and Gave Lance and Gave chase lost both Whales at 6 P M Gave 3 boats and the Captain boom Lance one and lost him Middle part fresh winds from NW S W the ship on the Starboard tack and on different tacks to the Sola the forenoon latter part Light gales from NW S W saw 2 or more different Whales

Lat 54.29 N
Long 158.24 W

Remarks Taken On Board of Ship Tamerlane Winslow Master
1855

226 Monday 14th Commences with fresh gales from the W S W the ship on the starboard tack under short sail saw at 5 P M 2 Right Whales Middle part fresh gales from the W Latter part moderated saw a plenty finback and sulphur Bottoms Lat 52.11 N Long 158.00 W

227 Tuesday 15th Commences with fresh winds from the W saw nothing but finback the ship standing to the S by compass Middle part Light winds from the S Wards fine pleasant weather saw on Whale at sundown did not Lower for him Latter part Light winds from the S W saw 2 Right Whales going to the windward saw a plenty of Finbacks Lat 52.03 Long 158.18 W

saw 4 Whales

228 Wednesday 16th saw one Right Whale Commences with Light winds from the S Wards fine pleasant weather at 3 P M lower 3 boats for a Whale and the Whale came up alongside of the Starboard boat and the Boatsteerer did not fasten to him did not dart his Iron

Middle part saw 2 Whale Light winds from the S E and some fogg Latter part Light winds from the S E and some fogg at 7 A M Lower 3 boats for a Whale the 2 mate took the Starboard boat came on board again no success

228 Thursday 17th Commences with Light winds from the S E and thick foggy weather and Latter part fresh winds from the W S W at 7 A M Lower 3 boats for Whales came on board again no success Lat 52.05 N Long 157.38 W

Cruising On the N West Coast Kodiak 1855.

May 1855.

230 Friday 18th saw 2 Whales at S. Kicca Foggy

Commences with the fresh winds from the N and fine pleasant weather saw one Whale Sent 3 boats for him came very near striking him came on board again Middle and latter part Eight knots from the N saw a number of Whales going into the S N quick the ships standing on different tacks Lat 54.00 N Long 158.15 W

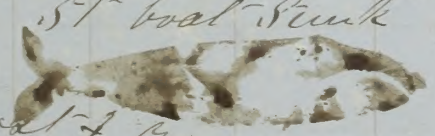
Saturday 19th saw a number of Whales

Commences with Light winds from the N at 9 P M saw one Right Whale going into the N E Sent 3 boats for him no chance came on board at 4 P M Sent 3 boats again and the Starboard boat went on and the boat steers struck his craft but did not strike him it being a slyly chance Middle part Light airs and calms some rain latter part Eight knots from the E & S E by Compass at 6 A M it commenced to rain and breeze on at 8 A M Sent 3 boats no chance came on board again at 9 A M Sent 3 boats came very near striking galled the Whales and come on board again so ends with Day hazy weather and raining no sun

231 Sunday 20th

Commences with fresh winds from the E & S E with rain and fogg and unpleasant weather saw 2 Whales did not Sent Middle and latter part strong knots from the S E and rain and fogg at 9 A M Sent 3 boats for a Whale did not get him came on board Lat 53.58 Long 158 00 W

232 Monday 21st



Mid fogg sunk a Whale 5th boat Sunk Lost 2 Irons Lost 2 Harpoons

Commences with Light knots from the S W at 5 P M Sent 3 boats for Whales the captain struck and killed the Whale the Waist boat struck and While fastening the Whale stove him at 6 P M the Whale turned up and sunk to rise no more Middle and latter part Light winds from the N W saw a few Whales Sent for one Lat 54.25 N

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Samerlane Winslow Master

233 Tuesday 22 Commences with fresh gales from the N.N.W and some rain employed in Repairing the stoven boat saw a number of Whales one man for watch of duty that was in the stoven boat and one Sound some salt water the ships on the Starboard tack under short sail Middle and latter part fresh gales from the Wand passing squalls of snow the ships on the Starboard tack making a course N & W Dist

saw a plenty of Whales

saw Whales

234 Wednesday 23 Commences with fresh gales from the N the ships on the Starboard tack under short sail Middle part moderate more ships to the S ward latter part strong winds from N.N.W saw one Right whale

Lat 53.05
Long 16.7 W

235 Thursday 24 Commences with Light winds from the N.N.W and heavy swells at 3 P.M Sent four Whales the Starboard boat struck the Whale near 3 hours and then the Iron came out a Lost-him the boat came on board at 4 P.M Middle part Light winds from the N.N.W latter part Light winds from the N.N.W saw 3 N Whales Sent four them but no success came on board the whales bound to the N.W

Lat 52.24
Lat 15.29

struck one Whale the Iron drew

Starboard Boat the Whale run and some Harpoon drew in part 3 hours

While Cruising On the N & West Coast Pollock

236 Friday 25th Commences with light winds from the W N W saw an number of Whales Lowered for them but no success came on board again Middle and latter part light winds from the W N W and fine pleasant weather Lat 5-24.11 N Long —

237 Saturday 26th Commences with fine pleasant weather light winds and calms at 1 P M no Lowered for Whales the Harpoon boat struck Lowered her Line the Harpoon boat fastned to him fourth Line and cutt from him the Whale sporting Blue the boat 10 Miles from the Ship in the calm at 10 at night came on board with heavy hearts the men for want of them had a fight and by the captain knocking 2 of them down Middle and latter part light airs and calms at 7 A M Lowered the boats gallied the Whale came on board at 10 Lowered again the captain exchanged crews for the mate and exchanged Boatsteerers the bow Boat-steerer the Waste boat the Waste boat-steerer the Harpoon and boat-steerer at 11 A M Lowered again the starboard boat and Waste boat trying to go on at a time to one Whale the Waste boat got stove and came very near loosing one man name Lost the Whale came on board Lat 5.24.15 N

St boat struck 2nd Waist and 2 Lines 2 Bow Lines

Lost 6 Harpoons 4 of them with Pine & Vogel Irons one Lances & Spuds of Lost 2 do Harpoons of Pine

St boat struck Stove boat 2 Harpoons and 40 Fathom of Pine Waste boat stove

Lost Whale and 5 Irons

238 Sunday 27th Commences with fresh winds from E S E at 1 P M Lowered at and at 4 P M Lowered no Luck Middle and latter part fresh winds from the E S E some rain employed in Repairing the stove boat the Ship on different tacks under short sail

239 Monday 28th Commences with light winds from the E S E employed in Repairing the stove boat came rain Middle and latter part fresh winds and rain and foggy with from the E N E saw Low quantity of Birds

Remarks Kept On Board of Ship Canada Commander Winslow Master

240	Tuesday	29th	Commences with fresh winds from the N W and some rain saw a few Whale at 5 P M blow fresh from the N N W took in sail and the ship on the Larboard tack under short sail Midnight part fresh gales from the N W some fogg and rain Latter part the same saw one Bark Lat 5 24 10 N
241	Wednesday	30th	Commences with fresh gales from the N N W at 2 P M spoke the bark Stately of Greenport Wells master 1211 Sh 190 Whale 6 mo out one Whale Mexican saw Right Whales Lance from bark Sd the Larboard came very near striking came on board saw 2 more Whales did not Lance at 7 P M spoke the ship Elizabeth a French Man from Bordeaux to have from Boston the captain went on board to have a game Midnight and Latter part Light winds from the N N W at 10 in the night broke out the gaff at 7 A M saw one Whale and a one of the bark Stately boats fast Lat 5 3 59 N Long 15 7 55 W
saw the bark Stately boats fast to Whale think she lost him			
242	Thursday	31	Commences with Light winds from the N and sail in sight saw no Whales Midnight and Latter part Light winds from the N W saw 3 Whales going quick to the N W the same time a Ship standing to the N W and Lat 5 4 13 Long 15 7 29 W
saw 3 Whales going N W quick			

While On Our Cruise on Kodiac June ye 55

June ye 55.

243 Thursday 1st — Commences with light winds from the N Wards fine pleasant weather saw one Whale going to the N Ward at 4 P M picked up a boat Way Leader damaged supposed to be Lost from the ice from one ship in a gale of wind don't know what ship but think it the ship Montauk of Sagharbor Mcd Allen Potter part Eight miles from the N Ward some rain and foggy saw one ship

pick up one boat with damaged in her

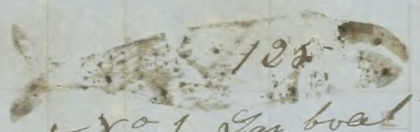
244 Saturday 2d — Commences with light winds from the N Wards fine pleasant at 4 P M saw a gam of Whales Sent for them no success came on board at 9 P M spoke the ship Christopher Mitchel of N Bedford Mcd all part fine pleasant weather at ½ past 11 in the midnight watch the captain came on board Latter part Eight fresh winds from the N saw a few Whales and Sent for them

Lat 52 ye 18
Lon 169 ye 12 W

saw

2 ships in sight lookout for whales

245 Sunday 3d — Commences with fresh winds from the N steering E & N E under all sail at 7 P M spoke the Ship Christopher Mitchel of N Bedford cutting a Whale Midnight and Latter part Eight winds from the N at 6 A M Sent 3 boats for a Whale at 9 A M the Starboard boat struck one and killed him and commence to tow for the Ship winds Eight from the N W at 12 o'clock took him along side at 2 P M


125

No 1 Starboard boat

Lost one Dance the Starboard boat

246 Monday 4th — Commences with fine pleasant weather winds from the N W at 2 P M commence to cut at 8 finish cutting and spoke the bark Stoly of Green port at 6 P M set the watch Latter part fine pleasant weather winds from the N the watch employed in boiling one ship in sight

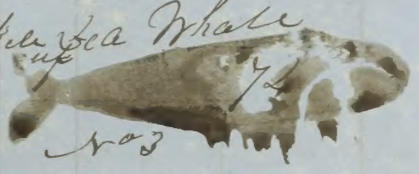
Remarks Past On Board Ship Tamerlane of N. Bedford

June 1855

247	Tuesday 5th		Commences with light winds from the N.W. at 1 P.M. Saw for Whales Starboard Boat struck one and killed him and at 3 o'clock took him along side commences to cut and cooled down the work at 9 P.M. Left off cutting and set the watch till 3 o'clock in the morning Moderate part fine pleasant weather at 3 commenced to cut again Latter part at 7 A.M. commence to boil again saw more Whales
248	Took one Lance Boat		
	Wednesday 6th		Commences with fine pleasant weather with a fine breeze at 2 P.M. finish cutting at 6 P.M. set the watch starboard watch below saw one Whale Moderate and Latter part Light airs and calms employed around the ship saw one Bark Steering in Chase of Whales saw Whales spouting quick
	the ship made short sail broke out for Water and stow the boats below Boiling		Lat 5° 24' W Long 15° 7' W
249	Thursday 7th		Commences with Light airs and calms saw one Whale Lowered away at 3 P.M. came up on the after chase saw the Whale in sight of the Ship Moderate and Latter part Light winds and a fine pleasant weather
	Boiling saw one Whale		Lat 5° 24' W Long 15° 7' W
250	Friday 8th		Commences with fine pleasant weather with a fresh breeze employed in Boiling the Ship under short sail Moderate and Latter part Light airs and calms employed in Boiling and breaking out the main Hatch to stow down one ship in sight a boiling
	the ship under short sail started 5 or 6 Bbls of Oil in the tank		Lat 5° 2' N

Winslow Master While On His Cruise On Ochaca &c.

June 22d

252	Saturday stow down 138 Bbls of Oil in the Main Hatch way saw one ship a boiling 5	Nte 9"	Commences with light airs and calms employed in stowing down in the main Hatch and boiling at 9 P M quit stowing down and set the watch Middle part Light winds from the S W Latter the same made all sail steering N E saw a plenty of Sperm employed in boiling Lat 5 24 13 N
253	Sunday	Nte 11	Commences with Light winds from the S W steering I saw one canoe of a N at 6 P M finish boiling Middle and latter part Light winds from the same Moored at 10 A M commence to stow down saw nothing
254	Monday 153 Bbls one Barell of Bone Pickled Sea Whale  No 3	11 74	Commences with Light winds from and West-ward at 4 P M finish stowing down 153 Bbls Middle part Light winds from the W thus on the Northeast tack Latter part the same at 5 A M saw a Dead Whale and one ship at 6 A M tack ship for him at 7 A M Gave the starboard boat for him and him to be Bursted and the Blubber stayed bad but made his mind to take him along side at 8 hours all of the boats and commence to tow the Whale to the spit being a calms at 10 commenced to cut him found a scions no mark on them found part of a bone Lance in him also at 11 A M spoke Ship Chris Michel
255	Tuesday	12	The captain came on board Commence to boil and cut fine pleasant with a thick over cast of clouds at 8 finish cutting Lost all of the bone at 10 set the watch Middle part Light winds from the N E and I employed in boiling at 6 A M saw all lands from Wales Ria not Gower saw nothing but sulphur bottoms Latter part steering S W N W and N and driving the works the Blubber running bad at 9 A M set the watch Lat 5 24 41 N Long 10 7 29 W

Remarks Taken On Board Ship Tamerlane Weston Master

June 1855

356	Wednesday employed in boiling	Fin 13	Commences with strong winds from E & steering S W saw a few Finbacks and a number Blicks Middle and latter part fresh winds from the E the Ship on different tacks some rain at 9 A M calm all hands employed to stow down Lat 54.37 Long 169.10 W
357 "	Thursday stow down 72 bbls of Oil in the main Hatch way employed	Fin 14	Commences with fresh winds from the E and some rain and foggy at 9.30 M fresh stowing down thick foggy and rain Middle and latter part the same winds from the S SE in washing Ship
358	Friday	Fin 15	Commences with fresh winds from S the Ship on the E tack thick foggy and rain Middle and latter part strong winds from the S and thick foggy the most part of the time the Pk still in sight the Ship on the Weston tack Lat by single observation 54.32.28
359 "	Saturday	Fin 16	Commences light winds from the S and thick foggy the Ship on the N tack Middle and latter part light winds from the S and E & the Ship on the E tack thick foggy and rain
360	Sunday saw Finbacks and Sulphur bottoms	Fin 17 Lt	Commences with light winds from the E & the Ship on the Southern tack foggy and rain saw a plenty of Finbacks and Sulphur Bottoms Middle and latter part fresh winds from the E foggy and some rain the Ship under short sail
361	Monday broke out for bread and fresh-	Fin 18	Commences with fresh winds from the E some rain the Ship on the E tack Middle part thick foggy winds from the E and latter part the same Lat 53.40 N

Log Kept on a Voyage in the N Pacific Ocean Cruising on Kodiak

262 Tuesday 19th — Commences with light winds from the E and a thick foggy time the ship under all sail

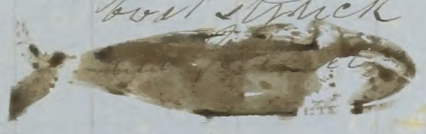
263 Wednesday 20th — Commences with light winds from the N N W thick fogg and rain saw nothing the ship under short sail Middle part Calm and thick fogg latter part light winds from the N W steering N E by compass thick fogg saw nothing Lat 53.41 Long 155.46 by Accot

262 Thursday 21st — Commences with light winds from the S W steering N E by compass thick fogg saw nothing but a few birds Middle and latter part fresh winds from the S and foggy and rain steering E N E by compass Lat 52.37 by Obsv Long 152.58 W

265 Friday 22nd — Commences with fresh winds from the S and a plenty of rain and fogg steering E by N by compass Middle and latter part fresh winds from the S steering E by N some rain and fogg Lat 54.12 N Long 147.08 W

266 Saturday 23 — Commences with fresh winds from the S W steering E saw a few finbacks some rain and fogg and a plenty of Whales saw some Birds Middle and latter part light winds from the S W steering to the S and E and saw nothing fine pleasant weather Lat 53.44

Sunday 24th — Commences with light winds from the S W steering to the N and E and at 1 P M to Tow 3 boats for N whales the starboard boat struck the Larboard boat stove in pasturing the Whale sitting had no one lost nor hurt but at last took him at any rate at 4 P M at 8 set the watch middle part fine pleasant at 3 in the morning commenced to cut to and made in cutting Lat 53.44 Long 145.30 W



Remarks Past On Board Ship Jamestown by Winslow Master

Monday 25 — Commences with calms and fine pleasant weather employed in cutting at 2 finish'd and got diner and cleaned up decks and started the works and commenced to bile at 4 P.M. Lowered boats for a gulla whale that the Killers had gulla'd them Middle and latter part Light winds and calms from the Nor N at 6 A.M. saw 2 whales going quick dia not Lower employed in boiling

Lat 5 S. 2 17 W
Long 124 35 0

269 Tuesday 26 broke out for want 2 bbls employed in boiling — Commences with Light winds from the W steering to the Sou West passed saw a few finbacks and the Whale carcass that we cut Middle and latter part Light winds from different points of the compass and fine pleasant weather at 6 A.M. hove a W Whale Down for him and the Starboard boat went on dia not master so to hold him the Whale being under water and the blubber being slack the lines dia not get in still a boiling

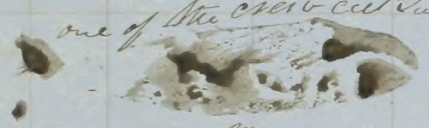
Lat 5 23 19 W
Long 125 5 1 W

270 Wednesday 27 employed in Boiling — Commences with Light winds from the E and fine weather at 2 P.M. Down for a Whale the Starboard boat came away near pasting but made a good pasting strong winds from the East some foggy and rainy Middle and latter part the same day saw 2 Whale

Whale Cruising on Kodiac in June 1855

271	Thursday finish boiling at 2 P M	28	Commences with light winds from the S steering N E at 5 P M Lower for a Whale galed him and came on board Miaak and latter part light winds from the S and W work some rain and foggy Lat 53°38
272	Friday saw 6 Whales	29	Commences with light airs and calms from the W at 2 P M Lower for Whale and the Starboard boat struck on and the Harpoon did not go in the blubber being slack Lost the Whale Miaak and latter part light winds from the W and fine pleasant wea ther and a heavy swell from the
	saw a plenty of Whale struck one Lowy		N W at 8 A M Lower 3 boats for a Whale the Starboard boat struck and the the rest of the boats in chase the Whale Running fast and sounding
273	Saturday 30		Commences with light winds from the W the boats still chasing the Whale at last the Whale sounded and took the Line and after chasing him 3 hours the bow boat pastured to him Lost his Line and then the Starboard boat struck the Whale still running and sounding sounded and took his Line last on the Mast boats Line and while the Whale was sounding out the second Mates Line one of his Irish cut the Line and Lost the Whale got a few Lances at him Ship but could not stop him at 8 P M came on board and give him up still chasing him with the ships steering E by compass Miaak and latter part light winds from the W and S W at 3 in the morning watch Injoyed to saw nothing of the Whale at 8 P M saw a W Whale going to the W and at 11 A M Lower for Whale gained them came very near striking him no more

Lost 11 Harpoons and 11 Lances 6 Harpoons and Lost the Whale by one scoundrel cutting the Line saw 2 Whale



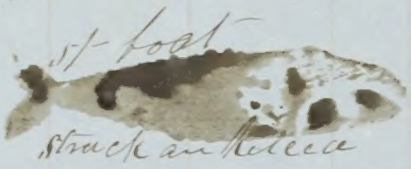
one of the crew cut Line

Lost 11111 Harpoons of Line and Whale the Whale must Sealed and it came on back

Remarks Past On Board Ship Tamerlane Winslow Master

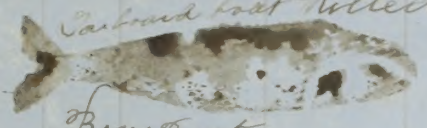
July 1852

274	Sunday Brokalot for Mast	1st	Commences with light airs and calms saw a few Whales wind from the S E veering N W Middle and latter part light winds from the E. and calms saw no Whales Lows but no chance some foggy and cloudy Matter
275	Monday	2d	Commences with fresh winds from the E N E at 6 P M Lows a boat for and a Whale at 4 P M took him along side and commenced to cut at 10 o'clock in the night-watch gave him the Whale bearing very much Starboard and not very good at 11 A M Lows for Whales the Starboard boat struck one which lyes after a Gooney chase at 5 P M took him along side and commenced to cut at 11 in the night-left cutting and all hands went below Middle part fine pleasant weather at 3 in the morning call all hands and commenced to cut and biler Boil on the strikes at 11 A M finish cutting and Lat 53.38
276	Tuesday 3		Commences with fine pleasant weather winds from the S W ens, boyes in Boiling at 5 P M not the watch Middle and latter part strong winds from different points of the compass and some rain squalls
277	Wednesday 4		Commences fine pleasant winds from the N W Middle and latter part the same at 6 A M commence to stow down in the fore Hatch way and hoist the ship under short sail Lat 53.30 Long 143.31 W



While Cruising on Rocas in July 1855

278 Thursday 5 Commences with Light winds from the N employed in stowing down and Boiling at 5 P M took a Whale the bow boat struck and the starboard boat struck and the bow boat lost her Line and got it again the Harpoons drew and lost the Whale the Whale must have at 10 P M came on board and lost the Whale all hands employed in fitting boats Middle part fine pleasant moderate at 4 past one o'clock all hands went below but one man to look out for the ship Saying with the Main topsail to the Mast at 8 to 9 P M saw a Whale in the morning at 4 A M all hands called to work at each others. not a boiling or doing every things 2 officers at the mast - Hoisted out Boat shower and one man for watch at 10 A M saw the Whale fin out employed in boiling and stowing down in the ship running for the Whale Lat 5 2.20



saw from the N and N W and W

279 Friday 6 Commences with Light winds from the S W at 1 P M took the Whale along side at 5 P M commence to cut at 11 Left off cutting took in said fresh wind and rain Set the watch till 3 in the morning with a heading Middle and latter part fresh winds from the W at 5 A M all hands and commence to cut again at 11 A M finish and got Breakfast Lat 5 3.10 N

280 Saturday 7 Commences with fine pleasant winds from the S W at 1 one P M set the watch below for 2 hours and a half with a boiling the blubber running very bad Middle and latter part Light winds from the S and sound passing Whales of main employed in boiling and scraping bone Lay 12 9.53 W Lat 5 3.47 N

Remarks Taken On Board the Ship Lancelane Winslow Master

July 7th 55

281	Sunday	8th	Commences with fine pleasant weather winds from the S.E. the Sundries employed in boiling Molasses fresh winds from S and some passing squalls of rain Latter part fresh winds from S employed in stowing down Lat 53.30 Long 12.28
282	Monday stow down 81 bbls	9th	Commences with light winds from the S employed in stowing down at 4 P.M. finish stowing down 81 bbls of Oil Molasses and Lat 53.40 Latter part fresh winds S from the SE at 4 P.M. some rain at 4 A.M. Commence to stow down in the Main Hatch at 11 A.M. fresh gales from the S and rain at times
283	Tuesday stow down 136 bbls	10th	Commences with fresh gales from the S and a plenty of rain all hands employed in stowing down in M Hatch the ship laying to under the Starboard tack under close reefed Main topsail at 10 P.M. in the night left off stowing down it blowing fresh from the S Molasses and Latter part wind from the S and some squalls of rain and heavy swell from the S at 4 A.M. finish stowing down in the Main Hatch 22 bbls Lat 54.20 N Long 143.5.5 W
284	Wednesday	11th	Commences with strong winds from the N and heavy swell from the S employed in filling the tank with Oil after stowing of between decks at 4 P.M. finish stowing leaving about 70 Bbls of Oil on deck and the tank full Molasses and Latter part fresh gales from the S and some rain saw nothing Lat 54.22 N

gale of wind ship under short sail

Wile Cruising On Rodnic North West Coast 1855

July 1855

285 Thursday 12 Commences with fresh gales from the S and S.E. rain the ship on the E tack at 4 P.M. commence to stow down at 8 finish stowing 63 bbls in the Main Hatch Middle and latter part Light winds from the S.E. and Hazy weather the ship on different tacks all hands employed in stowing down saw a few fin backs

Lat 53.27 N
Long 142.00 W

286 Friday 13th Commences with the Light winds from the S.E. and Hazy Atmosphere all hands employed in stowing down saw a few fin backs the ship on the E. on tack under all sail Middle and latter part Light winds from the S.E. and hazy weather all hands employed in breaking out pork stowing down Oil in the Fore Hatch saw a few Humpbacks

stow down 24 Bbls

287 Saturday 14 Commences with Light winds from the E the ship under short sail hazy weather some little rain the ship on different tacks at 4 P.M. wash the ship in Salt Middle and latter part strong wind from the N W and W steering to the S and E and at 5 P.M. saw one N Whale going quick to the N W

saw one N Whale going quick

All not Sour

Lat 53.33 N
Long 140.20 W

288 Sunday 15th Commences with fresh wind from the W saw a plenty of Fin backs at 4 P.M. Set Chronometers the ship on the E on tack Middle and latter part Light winds and calms from the N W saw nothing but Fin backs and foggy

Lat 53.20 N
Long 140.30 W

Remarks Past On Board Ship Immerlane Winslow Master

July 7. 53

289 Monday 16th Commences with Light airs and calms from the N.ward a few finbacks the ship on the N. and Weston tack some fogg Miaca and Latter part Light airs from the N.ward fine pleasant weather saw a few Finbacks the ship standing on different tacks a trying to get to the N.ward employed in setting up shrouds

Lat 53.08
Long 40.07 W

290 Tuesday 17 Commences with fine pleasant weather and fine wind from the N.W by P Msquance the yards steering E & N E by compass Miaca part Miaca and Latter part Light airs from the N.ward W N W steering E & N E and E & by N employed in various jobs

Lat 53.32 N
Long 35.43 W

291 Wednesday 18th some fogg Commences with Light wind and fogg from the N.W steering N E by E by compass at 5 P M Sailed to on the Weston tack Miaca and Latter part Light wind from the N.W the ship on the Weston tack the most of the time thick fogg

Lat 53.11 N
Long 38.57 W

292 Thursday 19th saw nothing thick fogg cat x Commences with Light winds from the N.W and N.ward the most part of the time thick fogg at 4 P M bent a new Jib sail forward the ship on the Larg West tom tack Miaca part Light winds and fogg the ship on the N.ward Weston tack Latter part the same at 7 A M saw a N Whale going quick to the N.ward at 10 A M Down for one

293 Friday cat x 20th Commences with Light winds from the N.W the boats after the Whale still at noon the starboard boat struck and parted the line came on board and hauled Miaca and Latter part Light N.ward from the N.ward fogg at 7 A M Down for Whales saw 6 going quick to the S.W no chance

Lat 53.15
Long 138.31 W

Wife Cruising on Rodiac in the Mouth of July 1855

July 1855

294 " Saturday 21st Commences with light winds from the S W and N the most of the time thick foggy the ship on the Sand Western Lack Middle part calms latter part light winds from the S W steering W by N by compass saw a few Finbacks employed in Repairing the Fore topsail and setting up Shrouds Lat 54.00 N Long 141.04 W

295 " Sunday 22nd " Commences with fresh winds from the S W at 4 P M Lack ship to the E and N and Middle and latter part fresh winds from the S W and thick hazy weather saw a plenty of Finbacks the ship on the E Lack Lat 53.34 N Long 141.30 W

296 " Monday 23rd " Commences with fresh winds from the W S W the ship on the E Lack very unpleasant weather foggy and rain saw a plenty of Finbacks Latter part light winds from the N W and calms the Ship on the Sand Western Lack employed in Repairing the Fore topsail Lat 52.33 Long 141.25

297 " Tuesday 24th " Commences with Calms employed in Repairing the Fore sail some foggy Middle and latter part light winds from the N W and fine pleasant weather saw nothing Lat 53.22 N Long 141.45 W

298 " Wednesday 25th " Commences with light winds and cloudy weather the ship on the Northern Lack Middle and latter part light winds from the W and thick foggy the most part of the time Lat 52.53 N Long 142.15 W saw one Finback

299 " Thursday 26th " Commences with light winds from the S W and some foggy Middle and latter part winds from the W and thick foggy the ship on different Lacks beating to the N ward Lat 52.02 N saw nothing

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Tamerlane Winslow
A July

300	Friday	29th		Commences with Light winds from W S W some foggy Miami and Latter part fresh winds from the S W and W the ships on Dispatches saw nothing Thick Foggy Lat 35.. 10 N Long 153.. 3 W
301	Saturday	30th		Commences with fresh winds from the W and Thick Foggy the most of the time Miami and Latter part Light winds from the S W the ships on the Northern Track saw a few Finbacks Lat 35.. 24 N Long 144.. 28 W
302	Sunday	31st		Commences with Light winds from the S W the ships on the Northern Track Middle and Latter part some rain and foggy the winds vary from S W to W the ships on the N Track saw a few Grind back Lat 35.. 04 N Long 144.. 10 W
303	Monday	1st	30"	Commences with Light winds from the W some Foggy and a plenty of Finback the ships on the Northern Track Middle and Latter part Light airs from the W and calms and foggy saw a plenty of Finback
304	Tuesday	31		Commences with Light airs and calms from the W and N W some foggy and a plenty of Finbacks Miami and Latter part Light winds and calms and Thick Cloudy weather saw a plenty of no sort Finback

Master While Cruising On Rodnie Aug^{t} 1855

Aug 1855

305 Wednesday 1st — Commences with Light airs from the N N W saw a plenty of Finbacks Miaalcana Latter part Light airs and calms saw a plenty of Finbacks it Clouedy and Thick overcast — Lat 57.49 N

306 Thursday 2d — Commences with Light wind from W S W the ship on the Northern tack heading N W by compass Miaalcana Latter part Light from the W and S W saw a plenty of finbacks it cloudy hazy weather no sun

saw a plenty of Finbacks

307 Friday 3d — Commences with Light airs and calms and fine pleasant weather saw a plenty of finbacks at 2 P M Lower the Starboard boat and picked up a Oil cagge Miaalcana Latter part Light winds from the N E W and S W and N saw a few finbacks no sun

saw a Ryor a Shot close to the ship

308 Saturday 4 — Commences with Light winds from the N E by E the ship on the Northern tack employed in braking out for Watter tanks Miaalcana cleaning the ship Cannon Miaalcana Latter part Light airs from the N E and calms it thick overhead and cloudy

Lat 58.21 N
Long 146.56 W

309 Sunday 5th — Commences with Light airs and calms and fine pleasant weather saw nothing Miaalcana Latter part Light winds from the N E and N by compass steering S E by S Lat 57.58 N
Long 146.10 W

x

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Lancelot Winston Dias

Aug 1st 55

Monday 6th Commences with the Light Winds from the N N E stirring I N by I by compass Miaca East Latter part Light winds from the I & I E the Ship at the Name Weston back Lat 58 10 N Long 14 Gr 07 W

301 Tuesday 7 Commences with the Light winds from the I & I E the ship standing on the W on tack at 5 P M the Capt Boat came a fine saw finback back at 6 P M & Saw 3 boats for and a flock Humpback Humpback & Sharks no chance came on board at 8 P M to get a struck Spouting Sperm Bottom in 95 fathoms of Water and a black Shark back & fin as the Weston tack the wind Spouting 95 Bottom N E Miaca East Light winds from black sand the I & I E at 11 o'clock tacked to the Name W ward Latter part fine winds from the E & I E steering I by W by compass it foggy and rainy dirty and stormy

312 Wednesday 8th Commences with fine winds from the E & I E steering I by W by compass Miaca and Latter part Light winds from the I E and E & I E steering I by W and I I W and I W thick foggy and rain the most of the time Lat 55 58 N Long 15 3.13 W

313 Thursday 9th Commences with Light winds from the I and thick foggy the ship standing in shore employed in shooting birds Miaca East values Latter part Light winds from the E steering I W by I thick foggy and rain Lat 55 38 Long 15 5.29 W

While Cruising On Kodiak Aug 1/ 55

314	Friday broke out for Game cask & chest of Sea x		10	Commences with fresh Gales from the S the ship standing to W and thick Foggy and some rain Middle part Eight miles from W the ship on the Southern tack Latter part Eight miles from the S W and some foggy and rain at 11 A M the miles Shifted to the E & S E Lat 57.53 N
315	Saturday x Thick fogg		11	Commences with fresh Gales from the E & N E steering S W by S thick fogg and some rain Middle part fresh wind from the S E and thick fogg steering S W by compass Latter part Light Gales from the S E steering S W Lat 57.56 N
316	Sunday		12	Commences with fresh Gales from the S E some rain and fogg steering S W by compass under short sail Middle part fresh gales from the E & S E steering S W Latter part Light airs and calms and thick Hazy weather
317	Monday x		13	Commences with the calms and Heavy swell saw nothing Middle part fresh wind from the N steering S W and W S W Latter part fresh gales from the N steering W S W thick cloudy weather no seen
318	Tuesday		14	Commences with fresh gales from the N West & N N E Supposed the ship to see on the Starboard tack under close reefed topsails and Foresail Middle and Latter part Light wind from the N W the ship on the Wind Southern tack thick overcast of clouds no seen
	Wednesday saw Seabuck x x		15	Commences with Light airs and calms at 5 P M sent down the Fore top Gallant Mast the Head of the Fore top mast being Sprung Middle and Latter part Light wind from the E steering W N W by compass I saw a plenty of Humpback & cloudy weather Lat 52.10 N

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Tamerlane Winslow Master
Aug 1855

320 Thursday 16th Commences with the Light-winds
& Fleecy Cumulus and Pinbacks
and Pinbacks saw a plenty of them
fogg and a rain
Pinbacks Humpbacks
frozen the Esterning N N W by compass
a thick overcast of clouds and some
fogg saw a plenty of Pinbacks Humpbacks
Porkes and Killers Middle part Light
winds from the E and Esterning
N W by N latter part Light winds
and thick fogg steering N N W
by compass Lat by D fogg Observation
5-2.40
Long of the same 169.21
at 8 P.M.

Friday 17th Commences with Light-winds from
the E N E steering N N judging
our selfs to the North and Westward
of Lyon Island it being a thick fogg
the most of the time Sat 2 P M
steering N W by N going 6 Knots
at 1/2 past 4 P M Judged to be the
Saw Land at 5 P M bent the Larboard
Chane and took the Anchor of or
the Bow
North Mountain tack and Haul yards by the
Wind to catch some cole Fish
and Lo and behold the Foggy Sit
and the Land came in sight 3 miles
of of having from N E to N W by compass
no more ships one stood of shore and
at 6 P M Sous for Fish but did not
catch enny come aboard at 7 P M
saw 2 Large Mountains above
the Fogg at Land at Dark standing
of shore under all Sail Middle
part at 10 in the First watch the wind
hauled to the N tack ship in shore standing
for the passage to the Westward of Tinmak
Island the clouds having one the Land and
very Dark Latter part Light winds at 3
A M came Broak of Day and at Daylight
found the ships in the Long Passage and
the Land from one Mild to a half or a one
of the Foggy Sit steering N N E found the
Saw Long Mountains of Humpbacks
ships in the passage between Tinmak and
Unalaska the passage 2 1/2 miles wide
Lat 53.51 N Long 165 W
Long 169.24 W Observed upper of the

Wil On Hur Cours Nor Wt 1855

322 Saturday 18th Commences with Light winds N & Wt ship Moonlight Wt Passage steering N by compass at Dark Wt Coast of Onalaska bearing E & N E by compass distant 25 miles of Middle and Latter part Light airs and calms from Wt E and foggy steering N by W by compass Lat 54.47 N Long 164.20 W

323 Sunday 19th Gribbles Commences with Light winds from Wt N N E steering N W by W saw pinnacle and a plenty of Seal Middle and Latter part Light winds from Wt E & N E steering W N W and N W by N thick fogg Lat 55.50 Long 169.03 W

324 Monday 20th at 3 P M sounded in 80 Fathom Black Sand and Rock Commences with Light winds from Wt E & N E steering N W and W N W by compass Middle and Latter part Light winds from Wt E and E & N E steering N W and N W by W most of the time foggy Lat 57.00 N Long 170.55 W

325 Tuesday 21 Saw 3 Whales Down for them Because Showers Commences with Light winds from Wt E and E steering by compass N N W at 2 P M saw Right Whales Down for them but too much sea on board at 4 P M saw St Paul's Island bearing by compass E & N E Distance 7 Leagues saw a number of Right Whales under Wt Island a Lancing and Playing by themselves and Latter part Light airs and calms from Wt E and a plenty of Whales employed in chasing the most of the time but the weather so stiff the Whales very wild Lat 57.19 N

326 Wednesday 22nd Commences with Light airs and calms and a plenty of Whales no success at 4 P M came on board and gave them up and took in sail St Paul's Island bearing E by S by compass Middle and Latter part Light winds from Wt E & S saw a plenty of Whales and fogg Wt Island still in sight

Remarks Pass On Board of Ship Sumerlage Winston Master

327 Thursday 23d Commences with fresh wind from the E & N E saw a plenty of N. Whales at 6 P.M. Lowered boats for them the Larboard boat struck at 1/2 past 7 cut from him it came in fogg and Lost Sight of Whale rowing to the windward Middle and latter part fresh wind from the E and S E saw a plenty of Whales Larboard boat struck and cut from him Lost 3 Harpoons 70 Fathom of Line and Boulance

328 Friday 24th Commences with light wind from the S E and E saw a plenty of Whales at 6 P.M. the Captain Lowered for a Whale and struck and cut from the Whale rowing to the windward and thick fogg Middle part fresh wind and the latter part light gails from the E and rain the ship on the S W tack under storm sails Lost 2 Harpoons and 2 Bomb Lances 15 Fathom of Line 2 Bomb Lances

329 Saturday 25th Commences with fresh gales from the E and rain and fogg the ship on the S and W tack middle part hard gales latter part fresh wind from the S saw a plenty of Whales Lowered for for them the Starboard struck and after being fast 2 hours cut from him as it was a thick fogg Lost 3 Harpoons 2 Boulances and 15 Fathom of Line

330 Sunday 26th Commences with thick fogg saw a plenty of Whales Lowed 3 boats but Succeeded came on board the most of the time thick fogg middle part fresh wind from the E some rain and fogg saw the S and S W rowing E by compass saw 2 N whales and the Schooner boring E saw 2 N Whales

While Cruising in the Kamtschatka Sea of St. Pauls Island
Sig. p. 65

331 Monday — No. 27 — Commences with Light winds from the Sand Wich Isles with short sail Middle part Light winds from the S.W and clear weather Latter part fresh winds from the S.S.W saw a plenty of whales at 4 P.M Starboard boat went on and got Crack by one and did not get fast came on board and at 9 A.M Saw for one again Starboard struck but did not sink him up and sunk him took the lines to the ship and began to Haul him up parted 3 lines and let him go to the Bottom again

Lost 3 Harpoons and one Lance 10 Fathom of Iron

Starboard boat

332 Tuesday — 28 — Commences with fresh winds from the S.W saw a plenty of whales Could not get them but not Luck in striking some on board Middle and Latter part Light winds from the W and Heavy weather and Heavy swell from the S.W at 9 A.M Saw for whales the Starboard boat struck and so did was fast to the Male

333 Wednesday — 29 — Commences with fresh winds from the S.W the boats still fast to the whale and after the Whale sounded 3 Boats 5 hours turned up and sunk took the lines to the ship and trying to take him up parted and Line and Drawed the other Harpoon Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the S.W and some rain the ship on different tacks saw 3 Whales

Starboard boat

Lost 3 Harpoons 10 Fathom of Line sunk a Whale

334 Thursday — No. 30 — Commences with fresh winds from the S.W and cloudy weather saw a few whales Middle part fresh winds from the S Latter part Fresh gales from the W saw a few Whales the ships under short sail at 9 A.M took the Anchor on the Bow and stow the chain below — Lat. 57.26

Friday — 31 — Commences with fresh gales from the N.W and clear weather Middle part Light winds from the S and Heavy swell Foggy and rain unpleasant weather no Whales

Remarks Pass On Board Ship Tamerlane Winslow Master

Sept. 1st 1855

336 Saturday 1st Commences with light winds and fresh winds from the E to E by N and foggy and rain unpleasant weather saw a number of Whales Middle part fresh winds from the S W and Heavy swell Latter part strong winds from the S W and heavy swell at 6 A M Lowered boats for Whales the Larboard boats struck and Lost two Irons gave chase to the Whale with 3 boats no chance came on board some foggy

Lost 200 Fathom of Line and 2 Harpoons by sheet for mast Rove new jib sheets

337 Sunday 2d Commences with fresh winds from the S W saw a plenty of Whales at 1 P M Lowered the boats struck and Lost - two Irons gave chase to him with 3 boats for 2 hours came on board and at 4 P M Lowered again the Starboard boat struck and Lost 200 Fathom of Line cut from him the Whale throwing no chance at all came on board and give it up and call it a Dayes work Middle part light winds from the S and S W Foggy Latter part the same

Lost 200 Fathom of Line and 2 Harpoons

Lost 200 Fathom of Line and 1 Harpoons Rove new Bracks to the Mizzen topsail

Monday 3d Commences with light winds from the S and foggy some rain saw nothing Middle part fresh winds from the S W and clear weather Latter part fresh winds from the N W at 9 A M Lowered for Whales the Larboard Boat struck turned him up and took him along side at 11 A M Lat 37.29 N

A Larboard boat

2 20 36

Ship Our Own Cruise No 11.

Sept 1st 1858

339 Tuesday Sept 1 Commences with light winds from the W at 1 P M commence to cut at 7 P M got the Head in Middle part still a cutting and midnight got all of the Head a year in and got supper and commence cutting again at 6 A M finish cutting Latter part sent one watch below for 2 hours light winds from the W at 8 A M started the try works at 10 A M Lower for Whales but saw none with the ship first no chance came on board and got dinner

Lat 8.7. 15

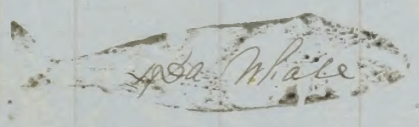
340 Wednesday Sept 2nd Commences with fresh winds from the W one watch below still a boiling the blubber very fat one running Middle part fresh winds from the W Latter part Moderate at 7 A M spoke two ships the Charles Carroll of N London 10 Whales and the ship General Williams of N London 3 sp Whales and 2 N Whales saw 3 or 4 Whales Lower for them the 3 Larboard boats no chance gallied them with the ship strong winds from the S W and some foggy all hands employed in boiling

S. 2 Ships look out for bread employed in boiling

Lat 8.7. 10

341 Thursday Sept 3 Commences with fresh winds and some foggy from the W employed in boiling Middle and latter part fresh winds from the W and clear weather saw one ship still a boiling and carrying sail heard for nothing

342 Friday Sept 4th Commences with light winds from the Lat 2 P M rais'd a Sea of Whale to the windward about 6 miles called all hands and Lower 3 boats to tow him to the ship the wind being light went up to the Whale found him to be a good one commence to tow and while absent the ship still a boiling and all happy on board at 10 P M took him along side after some trouble and set the watch Middle and latter part pick gales from the S E and some rain Laying by the Whale by a Hawser started 90 Bbls in the tank to ease the ship strike



still a boiling the ship laying by the Whale main boat Rigged Topsail

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Lawrence Winslow Master

Sept 1755

243	Saturday	8		Commences with fresh gales from the S E some rain still Employ by the Mate at 6 P M finish boiling and Got the watch me Officers and me Boat steerer on deck Middle part Light winds from the E & N E Latter part the same at 6 A Male ready for cutting and commence to cut me Stb side at 11 A M the Nantucket Whe Nantucket boat came on board and nothing the season Got off cutting to get breakfast at 12
	work out for meat			
	x			
244	Sunday	9		Commences with fresh winds & from the N E stile a cutting at 6 P M finish cutting and Got sick supper and set the watch Middle part Light winds from the N E and foggy Latter part Light winds from the E & N E and foggy employed in boiling and stowing down in the fore Hold at 6 A M one of the men forward and four the Male came to blows with Pikes and Hand Spikes the fourth Male came off with Loss of crept by having his head cut open with a Spike
	work out for meat			
	boiling and stowing down			
	x			
	some disturbance with four the male and one man forward			
245	Monday	10		Commences with Light airs from the N E and thick foggy employed in stowing down and boiling the Sick Employing with two men in the Hold Middle and Latter part employed in boiling and stowing down some fogg
	x			
	Tuesday	11		Commences with calms and clear weather employed in boiling and stowing down Middle and Latter part Light winds from the E & S E and fine pleasant weather employed in stowing down in the After Hold and Sick Employ
	x			

Whale Hunting North 1855

Sick-got 2	317	Wednesday	Ste 12 Commences with fresh wind from Ste E & SE at 2 P M spoke Ste Ship Magnolia 6 of Master 300 Bbls in company with 100 ships Charles Carroll and Sarah Joyce Ste Sarah 150 Bbls Ste season and 1100 Ste season at 6 P M finish stowing down 314 Bbls att- part Ste gam broke up and Ste capt came on board Miaced and latter part- fresh wind from Ste E and rain
	318	Thursday x saw 5 ships	Ste 13 Commences with fresh wind from Ste E and rain saw 2 ships Miaced part- Light wind from Ste E latter part Light- hills and calms and fine weather Lat 5-7 S Long 170 11 W
	319	Friday Repaired Ste Mainsail and bent a new Fore sail x	Ste 14 Commences with fine pleasant weather and calms saw a few Whales going quick but no chance but came very near Miaced part Light- wind from Ste E and rain latter part- Ste same saw 2 ships and 2 Whales Lat 5-7 S Long 170 10 W
	320	Saturday x	Ste 15 Commences with fresh wind from Ste E and E & S P M spoke Ste Ship Magnolia of N Bedford and had a gam on Ste Ices Miaced part Light- wind from Ste S W in company with Ste Magnolia latter part Light- wind and heavy swell saw Whales at 6 A M Lower for Ste starboard boat struck and Ste whale run 4 hours and not giving no other boat a chance Ste Harpoon broke and lost- Ste Whale came on board at broke one Harpoon 11 A M got Irons saw one ships
Lost 2 from Gangs and broke one Harpoon			
	321	Sunday broke out for Fleet	Ste 16 Commences with Light wind from all points of Ste compass and passing squalls of fog and rain at 6 P M Lower for Whale lost to Ste ship came very near striking came on board again Miaced and latter part Light wind from Ste W and heavy swell saw a few Whales going quick saw St Pauls Island bearing E & E distant 30 Miles saw 5 ships

Remarks Taken On Board of Ship Tamerlane Winslow Master

Sept 1st 1855

352 Monday 17th Commences with Light winds from the W.S.W. & Whales going quick in sight at 6 P.M. Black ship of Shoals Mo Islands bearing E by S Distant 3 Leagues Mo Middle part of Mo Islands Middle and Latter part Light winds from the S.E. Ships near us at 8 A.M. saw a plenty of Whales but very shy saw one Ships boats fast

Lat 5.9 N Lon 17

353 Tuesday 18th Commences with Fine Pleasant winds from the S.S.W. the Ships standing of from the Islands Distant 3 Leagues at 3 P.M. saw many near pasturing but did not strike Middle and Latter part Light winds from the E ward saw a few Whales but very shy no chance for them saw 3 Ships saw the Islands bearing E 30 miles

354 Wednesday 19th Commences with the fresh winds from the E the ships on the Southern tack saw a few Whales Lower one for them no Chance came on board a set down the Main Royal yard and Mizen top gallant yard Middle part fresh gales from the N.E Latter part the same the ships on the Southern tack

355 Thursday 20th Commences with the fresh gales from the N.E the ships on the Starboard tack under Reefs and close reef Main Topsail some rain and Hazy Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the N.E and Hazy with some rain

Friday 21st saw one Whale Commences with the fresh winds from the N.N.W and Hazy with saw a plenty of Finbacks steering E by S Lots Middle and Latter part fresh gales from the N.W & A.M. under Reefd Sail steering for Fatehlands

Lat 5.7 00 Lon 17.00

On Her Passage from St Paul's Island to Sandwich Island

Sept 1st 1855

357 Saturday 22d Commences with the Light gales from the N Westerning S by E by compass for St Islands, Middle and latter part Light winds from the N W saw one ship steering same a boiling Lat 5 4 0 S Long 171 16 W

saw one Whale

358 Sunday 23d Commences with Light winds from the N W steering S by W by compass at 4 P M spok the ship Magnolia and hove to with her Middle part Light winds from the N E steering S by compass the company with the ship Magnolia at 5 1/2 P M was the Land bearing S E by compass distant 10 Leagues

broke out for Sheet anchor

Lat 5 3 0 15 S

359 Monday 24th Commences with Light winds from the N E steering S by compass at 2 P M the captain went on board of the Magnolia and at 7 P M took up the gamming from the ship 30 Miles to the West ward of the Passage and the winds from the E and a tack ship of shore the West end of the Islands bearing S S E distant 3 Leagues Middle part Light winds from the E S E the ship on the N tack in company Latter part fresh gales from the E and clear weather at 5 A M tack ship for the Passage saw 2 Islands bearing E S E distant 10 Leagues that made the Eastern side of the Passage at 10 A M strong winds from the E and rainy weather Hove to carring a gale double reff Topsails there appearing to be a strong current against the ship

360 Tuesday 25 Commences with fresh gales from the E and unpleasant weather carrying sail pass and hove to round the ship Thought to be the Passage the Magnolia still in company at 1 P M called all hands to wore the ship and was the Land bearing S by E one mile of wore ship the wind all flying away and leaving a heavy swell made sail Light winds and Variable up from the S and S W steering S E by Islands in sight to Starboard all night at 5 A M spoke the Magnolea Lat 6 7 0 41 Long 170 0 36

Remarks Taken On Board of Ship Tamerlane Winslow Master

361 Wednesday 26th Commences with light winds from the S the ship in the Starboard tack at 2 P.M. spoke the Magnolia and had a yarn with him Middle part light winds from the S and heavy swell from the S & NE Latter part fresh winds from the S by W steering S & lost sight of the Magnolia
Lat 30.41 S
Long 169°31 W
carpenter away the Starboard Bob stay

362 Thursday 27th Commences with fresh winds from the S W the ship on the Starboard tack Middle part fresh winds from S and some squalls of rain Latter part winds S S W some rain in squalls Lat 30°.02 N
Long 167°.12 W

363 Friday 28th Commences with fresh winds from the S S W and S W steering S & by E by compass at 3 P.M. set down the Mail to go Gallant sail to Repair Middle part fresh gales from the S W steering S & Latter part strong winds from the S W steering S S E at Heavy swell at 10 A.M. sent the Mail to go Gallant sail
Lat 28.37 N

364 Saturday 29th Commences with light winds from the S and Heavy swell from the S W and fine clear pleasant weather Middle part light winds from the N & Latter part the same employed in various jobs
broke out for Meat

365 Sunday 30th Commences with light winds from the N W steering S & and E & S Middle and Latter part light winds from the S W steering S & by E Lat 46.00 N
Long 163°.55 W
Sunday rim to Gun lines

Voiage from Plymouth to Sandwich

Oct. 1855

366 Monday 1st Commences with fresh wind from the S Wards fine pleasant wea Mack steering S E by E Middle part calms Latter part Light wind from the N E steering S E by E employed in scraping Bouc

Lat 44.58 N

367 Tuesday 2d Commences with fresh wind from the N E steering S E by E employed in scraping bouc Middle part fresh wind from the N E steering S E at 11 in the fore watch the wind shifted 2 points and blowing heavy the second mate went to take down the jib and split it all to peases and he and the captain had a spunce

split the jib

second mate of duty

words the captain ordered him of for duty and confined him to his state room Latter part it blowing very heavy from the N Wat 17 A M the wind shifted to the E at 9 A M found the Rudder to be twisted off the Rudder port just below the tiller it blowing very heavy from the E

twisted the head of the Rudder off

Lat 43.20 N

368 Wednesday 3d Commences with fresh gales from the S S E the ship laying to on the Larboard tack under close reef main top sail and main spencer Middle part moderated wind from the W Latter part fresh wind from the W at 7 A M made sail and manage to steer by putting the sail on the fore and main mast employed in fitting for steering over each quarter

sent a old Jot in place of the one split

Lat 43.23 N

Long 161.38 W

369 Thursday 4th Commences with light wind from the S S W steering S E Middle and Latter part the same steering S E employed in scraping Bouc and drying it

employed in scraping bouc

Lat 41.38

Long 1

Remarks Taken On Board of Ship Jamestown Winston Master

Ct. p. 55

370	Friday	5th	Commences with fresh wind from the S S W steering S E by E by compass at 4 P M set the Mizen top sail Middle part Light winds from the S S W steering S E by E latter part Light from the S S W Employed in braking out for Shooks Lat 38.38 N Long by Lunar 157.15 W Long by Chron 157.22 W.
371	Saturday	6th	Commences with the Light winds from the S S W and fine pleasant weather Middle and latter part Light winds from the S W and fine weather Employed in Drying Sails and setting up shooks Lat 37.52 N Long 155.26 W
	Run several Hogsheads of Bread		
372	Sunday	7th	Commences with fine pleasant weather with S S W sail steering S S E by compass Middle part Light winds from the N E steering S by E & E latter part Fresh wind and sail in sight steering the same Lat 35.31 N
373	Monday	8th	Commences with fresh winds from the N E and some rain steering S S E by compass Middle part Light winds from the S E the ship on the North and Eastern tack latter part fresh winds from the N E with squalls of rain steering S S E by compass the ships on the starboard tack steering S E and the other steering S S E Lat 33.02 N Long 155.40
	Look out for Meat		
374	Thursday	9th	Commences with fresh winds from the N E and frequently with squalls of rain & Ships in sight Middle and latter part fresh winds from the N E steering S S E one ship in sight exchanged signals with her & she steering a signal with a Blew border white Diamond and a Crucifix in it Lat 29 38

Our Passage from Fox Islands to Sannwitch Islands

375 Nov Wednesday 10th Commences with fresh wind from the N E steering S S E by compass one ship in sight steering the same Miaalcana Latter part Light Airs from the N E steering S S E by compass one sail in sight employed in various jobs
Lat 24°.11 N
Long 153°.11 W

376 Thursday 11th Commences with fresh wind from the N E steering S S E Miaalcana Latter part fresh winds from the N E steering the same saw 2 sails
Lat 24°.11
Long 152°.53 W

377 Friday 12th Commences with Light winds from the N E steering S W by S employed in Bunching bone Miaalcana part Light winds and calms Latter part the same saw 2 sail
Lat 22°.24 N
Long 156°.28 W

378 Saturday 13th Commences with the Light winds from the N E steering S W by S by compass employed in bunching bone Miaalcana part Light winds from the N E steering S W Sat part Light winds from the N E at 6 A M passed Wahoo Island Distant 10 Miles at 9 A M raised Diamond Head at 11 A M took the Pilot on board at 12 came to Anchor 25 Fathoms of chain out

379 Sunday 14 Commences with strong trades the ship Laying to Anchor at 2 P M one quarter of Beef
the cattle went on shore at 4 P M the Harbour Pilot came on board and ordered the ship to Lay where she was Miaalcana Latter part Light airs from the N E at 10 A M sent one watch on shore

Monday 15th 2 Bls of Letters
Commences with the Light winds from the E & N E one watch on Gibisty Miaalcana part Light airs from N E and calms Latter part the same

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Tamerlane Winslow

Tuesday 16th
Commences with light winds from the S.East Agrees the Fore Gaff Mast Middle and Latter part winds from the S.E and some rain employed in setting up riggin

Wednesday 17th Commences with light winds from the S and S.E some rain employed in various jobs Middle and Latter part the same

Thursday 18th Commences with the light winds from the S and some rain Middle and Latter part the same waiting to discharge Oil at 10 A M the cooper went on shore and the captain discharge him and payed him off

Friday 19th Commences with fresh winds squall of from the S.W and some rain Middle and Latter part the same at 10 A M took the Anchor and hauled along side of the ship Tamaroo of Dartmouth in order to discharge Oil Middle and the Latter part the same

Saturday 20th Commences with light winds from the S and W ward Middle and Latter part the same light squalls of rain

Sunday 21st Commences with the light winds from the S and calms at 2 P M spied the boats on board of the Ship Shooting Star of Boston 85-96 tons Middle and Latter part calms one watch on Liberty

Monday 22nd Commences with light breezes and calms one watch on Liberty Middle and Latter part fine pleasant weather waiting to tranship Oil

Master in Honolulu Sandwich Islands Dec 1st 1885

Tuesday 23rd Commences with fine pleasant
Discharged weather from the N.E. Middle and
the cooper latter part the same at 7 A.M. commenced
and 6 men to ship the Oil on board of the Ship
forward Lahaineroo

Wednesday 24th Commences with light trades
Ship Oil employed in ship[ping] Oil Middle
194 Bbls and latter part light trades employed in
shiping Oil the Steward on shore on a spree

Thursday 25th Commences with light wind from the N.E.
ship 216 Bbls of employed in shipping Oil 3 natives
Oil of from the shore to work Middle and
latter part light wind and fine pleasant
The steward employed in stowing down Oil in the
still on shore Ship Lahaineroo
on a spree

Friday 26th Commences with fresh trades employed
steward on in shipping Oil Middle and latter part
shore absent fine pleasant weather still discharging
from the ship Oil at 11 A.M. discharged the Steward
24 hours

Saturday 27th Commences with fine pleasant
weather employed in discharging Oil
Discharged Middle and latter part fine pleasant
the Steward weather employed in transhipping Oil

Sunday 28th Commences on the fine pleasant weather
at 3 P.M. finish discharging Oil part
on board of the Ship Lahaineroo 269 51 gallons
of Oil light trades and Squally Middle and latter
part light trades at 11 A.M. discharged
2 men 2 and 4 masted and payed them off at 11
A.M. the Harbor Master came off to move the
ship 6 men on shore took their liberty

Monday 29th Commences with moving ship at 6 finish
Middle and latter part fine pleasant
trades employed in various jobs

Tuesday 30 Commences with fine pleasant employed
with half of the ship company stowing
ship Middle and latter the same

Remarks Past On Board Ship Tuscarora Winslow Master

Novr 1855

		Wednesday 31	Commences with fine pleasant weather employed in stowing the ship and fitting the Rubbers Midder and Latter part the same
		Thursday 1	Commences with I vivier and heavy squalls of rain Middle and Latter part the same at 9 A M the second mate came on board
		Friday 2	Commences with fresh winds from the S and rain and Thunder and Lightning Middle and Latter part the same
		Discharged on main Leaving 10 men for Guard	
3/4		Saturday 3rd	Commences with fresh winds from the N and some squalls of rain employed in watering the ship Middle Latter part the same
4 80		Sunday 4	Commences with fresh trades and some rain Middle and Latter part the same
1		Monday 5th	Commences fresh trades and some rain Middle and Latter part the same at 7 A M the third mate and boatsteerer came of to work Middle and Latter part Light trades and fine pleasant weather
	Sold 31 gallons of Whale Oil for 70 cents per gallon		
2		Tuesday 6th	Commences with Light trades bought of Ship Tuscarora 756 pounds of Gunkin 20 cents a pound employed in Painting ship middle and Latter part the same
3		Wednesday 7th	Com with fresh trades and some squalls of rain employed in painting ship Middle and Latter part the same
4		Thursday 8	fine pleasant weather Middle and Latter the same the captain shipping and discharging men
5		Friday 9	Com with fresh trades with squalls of rain employed in fitting the ship for sea Middle and Latter the same

While in Port of Honolulu Sandwich Islands Nov 1855

6	Saturday	Nov 10	Comm with fresh trades and some rain squalls of shore Middle and Latter part the same employed getting the men on board and Hauling the ship out ready to go to sea
7	Sunday	11	Comm with fresh trades at 3 P M the Pilot came off to carry the ship out side of the Reef at 4 P M took the Anchor and left with the 24 men all told on board the captain and third officer on shore and more men Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the N E the ship standing in shore.
8	Monday	Nov 12	Comm with fine pleasant weather and light winds at 4 P M raised the Island at 7 P M to the back of shore the weather looking bad saw a brig and Bark standing off shore at dark put the ship under short sail Middle and Latter part fresh trades still laying off and on port the captain
9	Tuesday Opened a Cagg of Butter	13	Commences with fresh trades laying off Diamond Head with 7 ships in number Middle and Latter part fresh trades still laying off and on for the captain for ship came to Anchor out side of the reef
10	Wednesday	14	Commences with fresh trades at 2 P M the captain came on board with all of the men and went to sea with 30 men all told steering to the Sandwich Coast wore Middle and Latter part Light winds from the S S E by comp part employed in getting ship and boats Lat in 19.25 N
	N steering		
11	Thursday the Land in sight bearing E by N 10 Leagues	Nov 15	Commences with Light winds from the N steering S S E employed in various jobs Middle part Light winds from the N steering S S W Latter part with from the N E steering S S E employed in Reefing sails Lat 18.33

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Tamerlane Winslow Master

Novem 1855

12	Friday	Nov 16	Commences with light airs from the N E steering S E employed in setting sail at 5 P M bent the Old Fore Topsail Middle and Latter part strong Gales from the N E steering S S E by compass employed in setting Riggin Lat 16°.57 W Long 156°.46
13	Saturday	Nov 17	Commences with fresh Gales from the N E steering S E by compass Middle part fresh wind from the N E steering S S E by compass Latter part the same Lat 14°.17 N
	Sunday Look out for Molasses	Nov 18	Commences with fresh wind and some rain steering S S E Middle and Latter part the same Lat 11°.40 N Long 156°.36 W
	Monday	Nov 19th	Commences with fresh Gales from the N E steering S E by compass some squalls of rain Middle and Latter part Light wind from the N E & some squalls of rain the Ship on the Larboard tack Lat 9°.41 N Long 156°.27 W
16	Tuesday	Nov 20th	Commences with light winds and squalls of rain employed in various jobs Middle and Latter part the same Lat 7°.27 N Long 155°.09 W
17	Wednesday	Nov 21	Commences with light winds varying from N E to E S E employed in various jobs Middle and Latter part Light winds with heavy squalls of rain some from the N and N E and E steering S S E Lat 5°.51 N Long 155°.06 W

From Sandwich Islands, South to November 1855 Ocean

18	Thursday	Nte 22d	Commences with light airs and calms employed in fitting rigging some rain Middle part light squalls and rain latter part fresh squalls from Nte N E and a plenty of rain and latter squalls and Thunder and Lightning Lat 5° 21 N
	Friday	Nte 23	Commences with fresh trades from Nte S E the ship on the Larboard tack and fine pleasant weather Middle and latter part the same Lat 5° 20 N Long 156° 23 W
20	Saturday	Nte 24	Commences with fresh trades winds from Nte S E the ship on the Larboard tack Middle part light trades shortened sail for Christmas Island but did not see it latter part light trades from Nte E Nte & ship steering by the wind employed in braking out Hogs to the [illegible] Lat 1° 19 N Long 156° 64 W
21	Sunday	Nte 25	Commences with fine pleasant weather Middle and latter part the same wind from Nte E Lat 0° 07 S Long 157° 04 W
22	Monday	Nte 26	Commences with light trades from Nte E and fine pleasant weather Nte ship steering by the wind Middle and latter part the same employed in Braking out for shooks in the Fore Hatch way and filling on the salt water Lat 2° 10 S
23	Tuesday	Nte 27	Commences with light winds from Nte E and fine pleasant weather employed in braking out for shooks and filling on the salt water Middle and latter the same filling rigging Lat 4° 34 Long 157° 09
24	Wednesday	Nte 28	Commences with winds from Nte E at 1 P M one of the natives of Honolulu taking one of the natives that ship in Honolulu had a crazy fit and it took 5 men to handle him put him in Irons soon crazy mad it and tried him up for water Middle and latter part the 5 men to handle him) calm sent down the fore stay and main top mast stay to repair Lat 6° 09 S

Remarks Pas'd On Board of the Ship Commerce of Nantucket Wm Winslow Master

Nov 25	25	Wednesday 29th Gitting Rigging	Commences with the Light winds from East & Calms saw nothing employed in Gitting Rigging & fitting Main Top Sail Stay to Crow foot Middle part Light winds from the E & N Latter part Moderate employed in getting Rigging Long by Coner 15.6.14 Long by Chron 15.6.20 Lat 8.01 S	broke out for Meet'ns Flour
	26	Thursday 30th the cooper sick	Commences with the Light winds from the E & N Steering S.S.E by compass Middle and Latter part Light winds from the N E steering S.S.E by compass Long 12.6.16 Lat 9.15 S	
Dec 1st	26	Saturday 1	Commences with the Light winds from the N E steering S.S.E by Compass Middle and Latter part Light winds from the E steering S.S.E by Sun Lat 10.49 S Long by Coner 5.5.39 by Chron 165.34	
	27	Sunday 2nd Part Schooner Nantucket Sail Split in the Fore Hook	Commences with the Light winds from the E steering S.S.E at 4 P.M Schooner Nantucket Sail Split in the Fore Hook Middle and Latter part the same Lat 13.20.S Long by Coner 15.6.00 by Chron 165.42	
		Monday 3rd Split Sail Fore sail	Commences with the Light winds from the E steering S by E Middle and Latter part the same Lat 15 00 S	
	29	Tuesday 4th	Commences with the Light winds from S.E at 1 P.M saw 15 Sperm Whales the Larboard boat struck and one at Sank cut from him the Whale running clear to the windward Middle and Latter part Light airs and calms saw one Sperm Whale the watch employed in getting Rig Coir Coner 15.6.00 W by Chron 15.5.42 / 13.20	

Larboard boat struck and cut it being Sank

15 Sperm Whales struck one near Sank and cut from him

Wednesday 5th Commences with the Light airs from the
E at 6 P M spoke the Ship Aurora of N Bedford
Manchester Master 25 days out bound home
at 12 o'clock at night the gain broke up and
parted Middle and latter part Light
winds and fine weather this day Aurora
Lat 16.38 S Long 16 9.48

31 Thursday 6th Commences with fresh winds from
the E saw nothing Middle and latter part
the same Lat 18.06 S Long 16 8.54

31 Friday 7 Commences with fresh trade from
the E E steering S E by comp'd at
6 P M saw Island of Whytootacke bearing
the cooper by comp'd S S W distance 30 Miles at 8 P M
on duty again took in sail latter part at 5 A M saw
the Island and made all sail steering
for it at 10 A M sent 2 boats and went
in for wood at 12 came off with 2 boats
of wood one native boat & Ship Laying
Philo and on

Saturday 8th Commences with Light trade the
ship laying off and on the boats on shore
took 13 boats after wood and went at 6 P M
of wood the boats came off and hoisted for wood
broke out for and stood off shore Middle and latter
Anchor part fresh trades the ship laying off and
on at the Island waiting for Monday

Monday 9th Commences with fresh trades the
ship laying off and on Middle the same
latter part fresh winds from the N E
20 boats at 8 A M the boats went in after wood
Lots of wood and took the crazy native on shore for
but the crazy wood
native on shore

24 Monday 10 Commences with fresh winds from
the N E the boats on shore at 6 P M
the boats came off one Hogg and 10
Ducks and part made sail steering
W S W Middle and latter part
Light winds from the N E steering S W
employed in Painting and repairing
boats

Remarks Past On Board Ship Tamerlane Winslow Master

Dec[r] 1[st] 1855

	Tuesday	11th	Commences with fresh wind from the N E steering S W Middle and Latter part fresh wind from the N steering S W by Some Thunder and sharp Lightning at 11 A M spoke the Ship Samuel Robeson of Fair haven Washburn Master steering S E
	spoke S Robeson		
36	Wednesday employed in cutting wood and sorting potatoes	12th	Commences with the Light winds from the N and N W steering S W by S some rain employed in cutting up wood Middle and Latter part Light winds from the S and Some rain and thick Hazy weather
37	Thursday steering up shore and cutting wood	13th	Commences with fresh wind from the E and N E steering S W by compass Middle part fresh wind and Squalls of rain Latter part Light winds from the S W the Ship on the S and E tack
38	Friday Set sail 8 bells	14th	Commences with the Light winds from the S W the Ship on the S and E tack Middle and Latter part Light winds and fine pleasant employed in painting boats and repairing the Main sail
			Lat 22.48 Long 164.41
39	Saturday	15th	Commences with the Light winds from the S S E the Ship on the Starboard tack Middle and Latter part fine pleasant weather and Light winds employed in painting boats and Repairing the Mainsail Lat 24.00 Long 166.13 W
40	Sunday took sail for Molasses	16th	Commences with fine pleasant weather and fine winds from the E steering S S W Middle and Latter part the same Lat 22.39 S

On the Passage S W from Whyloocke December 1855

Dec

41 Monday 17th Commences with fresh winds from the N & steering S W by W by compass no land in sight Isaac & part fresh winds from the N & steering S W by W Latter fresh winds from the N & steering S W by W some rain in the morning & cloudy weather no sun

42 Tuesday 18th Commences with fresh winds from the E steering S W by W by compass and some rain Isaac and Latter part light winds from the S & steering the same a plenty of rain Lat 26°.40 S

broke out for Sweet

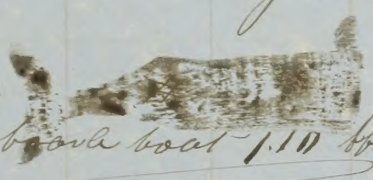
43 Wednesday 19th Commences with fresh winds from the E steering S W by W by compass Isaac and Latter part fresh winds from the S & steering steering S W employed in breaking out pot hooks Lat 28°.11 S the same a ship steering S W by W Lat 28°.24 S Long 176°.27 and W

44 Thursday 20th Commences with fresh winds from the S & steering S E Wat 6 P M spoke the ship Habibus of N Bedford Whaling Master Isaac and Latter part light winds from the E at daylight saw Christmas Island bearing S S W by compass distances 5 leagues saw a ship Lat 29°.07 S Long 178°.03 W

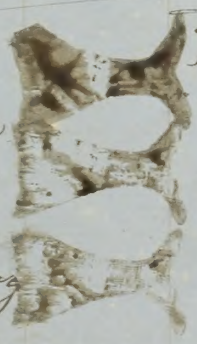
Sunday Islands or Hermits

45 Friday 21st Commences with fine pleasant wea & fresh winds from the E saw 4 ships at 5 P M the Fabius Sour for Black fish at dark saw the Light sail Isaac and Latter part light winds from the E steering S W employed in getting the repin stay Lat 29°.32 S

46 Saturday 22 Com with light winds from the E the ship on the S and weston tack saw 2 ships Isaac the same Latter part at 5 A M saw 5 Sperm Whales Sent 5 boats the Louisiana boat struck and took him along side the rest of the boats gacha to the boat but no chance came on board at 11 A M commence to cut Latter at 9 P M 29°.52 S Long 179°.30 W



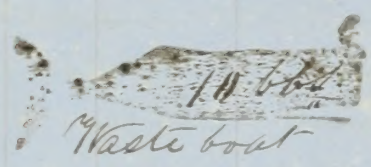
Louisiana boat 1.10 Blubber



Sent for them while cutting but no success going gacha

Remarks Taken On Board of Ship Swineland of N Bed

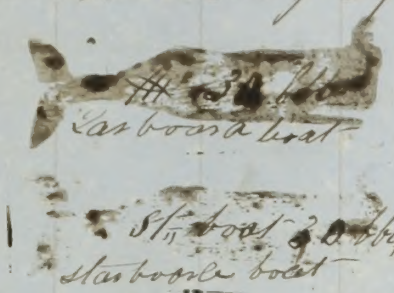
Dec^{ber} 1855

47	Sunday	Dec 23	Come with light winds from the N.W. & in cutting at 5 P.M. saw the Whales Boats from them no success came on board at 9 P.M. to finish cutting the body and set the watch for the night having the body along side Middle fine weather from the N.W. at 8 A.M. called all hands and took on the deck and spoke the Ship Wm. Nye of N.B. Joel Master 200 S.P. since leaving the Islands at 12 A.M. finish cutting
	Spoke the Wm. Nye		Lat 29.8.7.S
			Long 180.24 W
48	Monday	24th	Come fresh winds from the N.W. at 2 P.M. started the big works and commence on the case at 8 got up & set and set the watch Middle Part fresh winds from the N.W. and rain light foggy latter part light winds and fine weather 6 A.M. saw a Sperm Whale Boat struck and took him along side
	 Waste boat		Lat 29.24.S
			Long 179.52 W
49	Tuesday	25	Come with fine pleasant winds from the S.W. at 2 P.M. took the Whale along side and commenced to clear the deck at 10 P.M. set the watch on Whale along side Middle and Latter part light winds and fine pleasant weather at 9 A.M. hooked on and cut in the Whale Lat 29.48.S
	Saw a Log Breach to the S.W.		
50	Wednesday	26	Commences with light winds from the S.W. employed in boiling at 9 P.M. set the watch Middle and Latter part light winds from the S.W. saw an Island at 5 A.M. said Sunday Island bearing E.N.E. distant 25 miles
			Lat 29.12.S

Whaleship Master Cruising off Sunday Island N Zealand

Dec^r 1855

51 Thursday 29 Com with fine pleasant weather at 4 P M finish cutting boiling saw one ship unknown from the S & W Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the S W at 7 A M saw Sperm Whales at 10 A M Lowered for them the Larboard boat struck and the Starboard boat struck at 12 o'clock took them along



Middle

52 Friday 30 Com with fresh winds from the S W at 2 P M commenced to cut at 4 P M finish cutting got in the Starboard boat the watch Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the S E the ship on the Western tack all hands employed in in clearing away the Boats and cutting

Lat 29°.14 S Long 179°.10

Starboard

53 Saturday 31 Com with fresh winds from the S E at 4 P M stowed the works and commenced to boil one the Case at 6 P M set the watch Middle and Latter part Light winds from the N E employed in boiling and all hands Lat 29°.32 S Long 180°.00

54 Sunday 30 Com with fresh winds from the S E at 1 P M Came to at 6 P M saw fish of some kind a breach in and call the Sperm Whales did not Lower for them Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the E S E at 8 A M

Started the Oil in the tank

tack ship to the Sand West wind at 10 A M finish boiling Lat 29°.32 Long 179°.33 E

55 Monday 31 Com with Light winds from the E S E the ship on the Sand West on tack employed in coopering casks Middle and Latter part Light winds from the N E employed in stowing Oil in the main Hatch the ship under short sail

Lat 30°.14
Long 179°.49 W

Remarks Past On Board the Ship Endeavour of N. Bedford

Jan[y] 1[st] 1756

56 Tuesday at 6 P.M. finish'd stowing down in the Main Hatch 134 bbls & 6 gal of Sperm Oil & mended of Jibb

Dec[r] 1 Come with the Light winds from the N & the Ship under short sail all hands employed in stowing down in the Main Hatch Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the N with squalls of rain employ all hands in stowing down in the After Hatch Lat 29.56 S

57 Wednesday stow'd down 48 bbls = 1/2 Sperm Oil

Dec[r] 2 Come with fresh squalls of wind from the N employed in stowing down at 4 P.M. finish'd stowing down Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the N employed in washing Ship Lat 29.41 S

58 Thursday 5 Sperm Whales

Dec[r] 3 Commences with fresh winds from the N at 1 P.M. saw 5 Sperm Whales going quick to the windward Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the N at 11 A.M. saw 5 Sperm Whales Lat 29.39 S Long 179.13 W

going quick to windward did not Lower

5

59 Friday 5 Sperm Whales did not Lower

Dec[r] 4 Come with fresh winds from the N at 1 P.M. Lower'd Boats for Sperm Whales but Lost them it being so very calm past Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the N steering S W by W Lat 29.40 Long 179.50 W

Blowing fresh but Lost them

60 Sunday 5 Kill'd 2 Female Piggs not 4

Dec[r] 5 Come with fresh winds from the N & steering S W by W saw nothing at 4 P.M. took in sail Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the N & steering S & by E for Curtis Rocks Lat 30.30 Long 179.01 W

Winslow Master While Cruising off Sunday Island

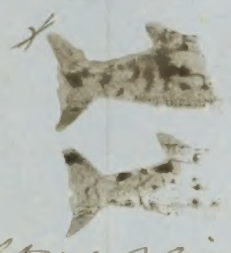
N Zeland

Jany — 1856

61 Sunday 6th Comm with Pt Jackonville from Ntee NE steering SE by E for Curtis Rocks at 5 P M Lowered for Blackfish no luck came on board at 6 P M saw Curtis Rocks bearing NE by compass distance 12 Leagues found the chronometer out of the way Middle and Latter part Light airs and calms from Ntee NE the ship heading to the South and west now a

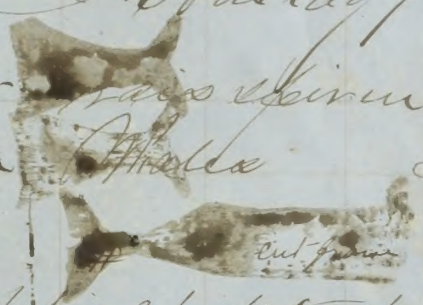
Lat 30.12

Long 180 ii 15 W



Some rain and Light airs

62 Monday 7th Commences with Pt Light airs and calms at 7 P M saw Sperm Whales and Lowered 3 boats but did not see them again Middle and Latter part Light gales from NE and some heavy squalls of rain and rain at 11 A M saw Sperm Whales Lowered 3 boats for them Larboard boat went on and struck on and Missed one the other boats trying to fasten to the first Whale but the Whale running for the Shoal and no chance for him to make the first boat out of sight of the boats and ship



to near sight but by some other

Larboard boat struck it blowing a gale of wind the Whale run had cut from

broke out for Nect

63 Tuesday 8th Commences with Light gales and heavy squalls of wind the ship carrying sail here in search of the first boat supposed them to be Lost at 3 P M saw the boat coming to the ship had cut from the Whale found from the S Middle and Latter Light gales saw nothing Lat 29.47 S Long 179 31 W

64 Wednesday 9 Comm with fresh gales from the SE employed in Repairing the main boat sails Middle and Latter part rove found from the Sand heady sail

Lat 29.48

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Lawrence Winslow

Jan 7th/52

65	Thursday	10th	Come with light winds from the N W and heavy swell from the S saw nothing Middle part light airs from the S saw grampuses employed in Breaking out for shoals	Lat 29.43
66	Friday	11th	Come with light airs and Calms Middle and latter part employed in breaking out the Main Hatch	Lat 30.29 Long 179.54 E
broke out for Sheet				
67	Saturday	12th	Come with light winds from the N E at 2 P M saw grampuses at 3 P M finish breaking out Thirteen and latter part fresh wipes from the N E steering S W	Lat 30.30
broke out for Mol				
68	Sunday	13th	Come with fresh winds from the N E steering S W employed in Putting down the Jobs Rigging Middle and latter part fresh winds from the N E and smoky weather steering S S W	Lat 32.47 Long 177.07 E
69	Monday	14th	Come with fresh winds from the N E and smoky weather steering S S W Middle and latter part fresh winds from the N E some rain	
70	Tuesday	15th	Come with fresh winds from the S S W at 7 P M took in sail Middle and latter fresh winds from the S S W saw nothing	Lat 34.38 Long 176.28 E
bent a new Main sail				

Master Cruising of Sunday Island N. Zeland

Jan 4th 1826

71	Wednesday	Mte 16	Commences with fresh winds from the S & S W employed in fitting rigging Middle and latter part fresh winds from the S W employed in fitting rigging Lat 34.35 Long 175.45 E
	look out for Sheep		
72	Thursday	Mte 17	Com with the Light winds from the S W and fine pleasant weather saw one sail Middle and latter part Light winds from the S and S W one sail in sight Lat 34.40 Long 17
	the capt employed in Cooking some lean Pig		
73	Friday	Mte 18	Com with the Light winds from the S W employed in fitting Rigging and Ratting down the Lower Rigging Middle and latter part Light airs and calms Lat 34.43 S
74	Saturday	Mte 19	Com with the Light airs and calms employed in fitting rigging Middle and latter part Light winds from the S and fine pleasant employed in fitting the Fireworks Lat 35.15 Long 175.04 E
75	Sunday	Mte 20	Commences with the Light winds employed in fitting rigging at 6 P M saw the Land the North Island of New Zeland and the North part of the Island distant 30 miles bearing S W by W at 7 P M tack to the S and E with Middle and latter part fresh winds from the S at 7 A M saw Cape Brett bearing W by S distant 30 Miles at 12 A M bore up for the Bay of Islands
76	Monday	21	Com with fresh winds Cape Brett bearing W by S distant 10 miles at 5 P M stood along shore for the settlement and tack Ship gave up the notion of going in and stood to the S and E with the Bay of Islands the winds S at 4 A M tack Ship for a breast of Barrier Isles trying to beat up to it winds S W and the Island bearing S by W

Remarks Passed On Board of Ship Lancelane Winslow Master

Jan[y] 7[th] 1856

77 Tuesday 22[d] Com with light winds and calms at 6 P M the wind springing up to N W steering S by W at 7 P M the Mokohinau of Barrier Isles bearing S by W distant 7 leagues and as not to breeze Midale part light winds from the S the ship standing off shore Latter part light winds and calms from the S to S W the ship trying to beat up to Auckland at 10 A M Came for Blackfish the Carboard boat got 3 and the other boats one each so

Ends with light winds the Barrier Isles bearing S distance 2 leagues

Wednesday 23[d] Com[d] with light winds from the N W steering S S W and increasing to a brisk sail breeze at 6 P M it shifted to the S W got the Anchors of the bow Midale part light winds with fresh gusts of wind the ship beating up for Auckland Harbour one having left at Daylight the ship close in to the land of Kahoon Came a boat and took in and spoke a native boat to give the way to Auck came on board and traced forward and stood in the Bay set the signal for a Pilot at 10 A M the Pilot came on board so ends

one sick man on shore by ship name of ~~Coyo~~ Black

79 Thursday 24[th] Com with fresh winds at 2 P M entered the mouth of the River at 4 came to Anchor in 6 Fathoms of Water the town of Auckland Midale part having S by compass distant one mile Midale and latter part fresh winds from the S W and S at 10 A M the Pilot came on board and took a ship with each bow Anchor and 45 Fathoms of chain on each one

On Main Cruise of New Zeland 1856
Jan 7th 56

Friday 25th Com with fresh winds from the S W at 1 P M sent one Raft on shore with 20 cask but could not fill but 4 or 5 at night came on board again Miaaka and Latter part Fresh gales from the South at 8 A M commence to boil out Black fish at noon finish

81 Saturday 26th Com with fresh gales from the S W at 5 P M took on board the Raft Miaaka and Latter part Fresh winds from the S W all hands on shore but 6 men on Liberty

82 Sunday 27th Com with fresh winds from the S W employed in stiking the main top gallant mast and fitting the boats to pull the race

one man one shore sick by the name of Geo the Kanaka

Monday 28 Com with fresh winds and some rain Cpeedles from the S W Miaaka and Latter part the same at 11 A M the sailing raise came off

Tuesday 29th Commen with fresh winds from the S W at 1 P M the Starboard and Waste boat pulled a Race with the 3 shore boats the Starboard boats took the prize 75 Dollars 8 Miles beat Miaaka and Latter part Fresh gales from the W and some rain

all hands on Liberty

Wednesday 30th Com with some rain at 1 P M com to stow down water in the Main Hatch Miaaka and Latter part fresh winds from the S W at 8 A M sent one raft of 11 Cask on shore

on board on shore Geo

81 Thursday 31st Com with Light winds from the S W at 4 P M came on board with the raft Miaaka and Latter part Light winds at 9 A M sent the Starboard watch on Liberty

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Jamerlane Winslow

of Feb 1906

George Bostter deserted sold 91 gallons of Black Fish Oil $100 per gallon	Friday	1st	Com with fresh winds from Ste & N and some squall of rain on watch on Liberty Whaleboats and Latter part the same
	Saturday	2nd	Com with fresh winds from Ste Same hauled to the S Wall hauled on shore to wrench but one boats. crew Whaleboats and Latter part the same
	Sunday	3rd	Com with fresh winds our watch on shore employed in stowing water in the Main Hatch and After Hatch Whaleboats and Latter the same
	Monday	4th	Com with fresh winds from Ste Ste S W at 9 P Moore the boat on shore for Liberty men 3 men and 2 boat steerers missing Whaleboats and Latter part the same at 9 A M the watch went on shore for Liberty
boat steerer Wm Linn Ed. M. & Leonard	3 men and 2 boat steerers deserted and Manuel Belroy Manuel Blink Antone Silva Black		
	Tuesday	5th	Com with fresh winds from Ste S W on watch on Liberty Whaleboats and Latter part the same
sold 13 lbs of Wright Whale Oil $100 per gallon	Wednesday	6th	Com with fresh winds from Ste S W and some rain one watch on Liberty Whaleboats and Latter part the same
Sig Thursday took in 30 bags of Potatoes took on bags 2 ton of Potatoes sent on watch on Liberty		7th	Fine pleasant wea Ste and Light winds the Crew of new Boat came in to Anchor Seboo Whaleboats so spoken Whaleboats and Latter part Light winds from the N W
	Friday	8th	Com with fine pleasant wea Ste winds from the N on watch on Liberty Whaleboats and Latter part 2 men on shore employed Stem to run away
discharged the Stewards Georg Monday Antone Francis deserted			

Master While Laying in Auckland Feb 1856

Saturday 9th — Com with fine pleasant weather light winds from the N at 11 P M a new man came on board Middle and latter part light winds from the N E

sold 30 gallons of Spirits Oil @ 200 per gallon and sold 11 Bbls of Pork at $ 25- per Bbl

Sunday 10th — Com with fine winds from the N E and pleasant weather the ship all ready for sea Middle and latter part fresh winds from S W at 11 A M 3 men came board the captain still on shore shipping men

Monday 11th — Com commences with fresh winds from the S W at 3 P M sent on board 2 men the Captain on shore shipping more men at 6 P M the captain came on board Middle and latter part fresh winds from the S W at 8 A M the Ship Cortes took her Anchor and went to sea with the lost 2 men at 10 A M found one of her men on board of us and sent him on shore at 11 A M took the starboard Anchor and hove short ready for sea waiting for the captain

5 more men came on board drunk

Tuesday 12 — Com with fresh winds from the S W at 4 the captain came on board and at 5 P M took the Anchor and sent for sea with 33 men on board at 6 P M the pilot left took the Anchor on the bow and one fast on the main Middle part the ship laying with the main topsail braced by latter part light winds and some cloudy steering out of gulph

98 Wednesday 13th — Com with fine pleasant weather steering E N E by compass at 7 P M spoke the Ship Cortes of New Bedford bound to Middle and latter part light winds from the N W steering E N E Lat 36.20 S

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Lancelane Winslow Mast.
Lat by obsv. 41°56

99	Thursday	14th	Com with Light winds from the N.W. steering E.N.E by compass at 4 P.M. sold all of the Clothes that belong to the runaway men to Jack Middleman Latter part Light airs and calms Lat 36°15 S Long 178°10 E
100	Friday	15th	Com with the Light winds and calms from N.E saw nothing Middle and latter part Light winds from the N.W the ship on the E tack employed in braking out to trim ship Lat 36 00 Long 179°55 W
101	Saturday	16th	Com with the Light winds from the N.W the ship on the E tack at 4 P.M Bell out & Grog to the men Fore and Middle and Latter part the same Lat 35°59 S Long 176°10 W
102	Sunday	17th	Commences with Light winds from the N.W steering E.N.E by compass Middle and latter part Light winds and calms some rain steering E.N.E Lat 35°40 S
103	Monday	18th	Com with Light winds from the N.W and some squalls of rain saw nothing steering E.N.E Middle and latter part fresh squalls of rain and wind from the N.E steering E.N.E the rocks then steering E by S employed in braking out Grog to shoot Lat 35°30 S Long 170°40 W

Bound from Auckland North to February 1852

February 1852

104	Tuesday	the 19	Com with fresh squalls of rain and rainy from the E & steering NE and NE by E employed in filling some salt water the rod after part moderately a gail at 7 PM it commenced took in sail it blowing fresh Miaaca and latter part fresh gales from S steering NE by E the ship running under 2 reff Fore and Main topsail and fore sail Lat 34.06 S Long 168.46 W
105	Wednesday	the 20th	Com with fresh gles from the S steering NE by E the ship under short sail ship some heavy seas fresh squalls of rain Miaaca and latter part fresh rainy from the S W steering NE and a heavy swell Lat 33.10 Long 165.20 W
106	Thursday	the 21st	Com with fresh rainy from the NE steering NE and heavy swell Miaaca and latter part the same employed in Repairing the Main topsail Lat 32.10 S Long 163.39 W
107	Friday	the 22	Commences with light rainy from the NW steering NE and heavy swell from the S W also nothing Miaaca and latter part light rainy from the S steering E & NE saw jumpers employed in repairing a fore topsail Lat 31.45 Long 162.44 W
108	Saturday	23	Com with light rainy from the S and S W steering E & NE employed in repairing a fore topsail Miaaca and latter part the same Lat 31.00 S 162.00 W
109	Sunday	the 24th	Com with light rainy from the S steering E & NE by compass at 4 PM observed about shoales to the main for some Miaaca and latter part light airs from the S and fine pleasant weather Lat 30.14 S Long 160.00 W

Remarks Past on Board the Ship Lancelot Winslow

110 Monday 25th Come with the Light-winds from the
SE steering N by E say Killed a Mitaa
and Latter part Light winds from
the SE steering N by E at 10 A M
took a Sooker Observation and
nothing Long by Chron 168°49'
by Chron 15°32' W
Lat 29°29' S

Tuesday 26th Come with the Light-winds from
the SE steering N by W ½ W
Mitaa and Latter part Light winds
with squalls of rain steering N by W
Lat 26°26' S.
Long 168°46' W

112 Wednesday 27th Come with the Light-winds from
SE with squalls of rain steering
N by W at 2 P.M. took in studding
sails and Gave a Reefen to the Lattan
sails for a Island 120 Miles of
Mitaa and Latter part Light-
airs and Variables some rain
Lat 21°29' S
Long 159°00' W

Thursday 28th Come with fresh squalls of rain
and wind Middle and Latter
part the same

114 Friday 1st Come with Light-winds from
the N W and some passing squalls
Steward sick of rain Mitaa and Latter part
of duty fresh winds from the N W and
some rain Lat 22°40'
Long 159°30' W

Saturday 2nd Come with fresh winds from
the N W and some rain Mitaa
and Latter part fresh winds from
the N W some squalls of
rain Lat 21°40'
Long 156°20'

Master's Log from Auckland North Pacific Ocean

Master's Log from Auckland North Pacific Ocean
March 11th 56

March 11th 56

116 Sunday 3th DB&B — Com with the Light-winds from the N W sometimes squalls of rain Shipmates all well Middle and Latter part Light winds with fresh squalls of rain and rain from the N W to N & and N — Lat 21.16 S Long 182.15 W

117 Monday 4th 3" — Commences with the Light winds from the N to N & and sometimes squalls of rain and rainy Middle part the same Latter part fresh winds from the N and N W & the Ship on the Western tack Lat 6 A.M. 16 Split the Mizen top sail Lat 20.14 S Long 186.47 W

Repairing the Mizen top sail

118 Tuesday 4th — Com with the fresh winds from the N at 2 P.M. Sent the Mizen top sail and Double Reff the top sails Middle part Light winds with squalls of rain Latter part Light winds from the N. & N W at 8 A.M. tack Ship to the E. and sometimes squalls of rain Lat 20.10 S

Look out for Reef

119 Wednesday 5th" — Com with the Light winds from the N at 1 P.M. saw Parry's Island bearing by compass N N E distance 7 Leagues at 6 P.M. saw another Island no name to it on the East bearing W by N Distance 8 Leagues Middle and Latter part Light Airs and calms at 6 A.M. rocked the Dogs in head and a love line over board Lat 21.31 S

The Islands still in sight The Dogs is Separated

120 Thursday 6th — Com with the Light airs from the N W and sometimes Middle and Latter part Light airs and calms and very rainy weather from the N E and E Lat 19.40 S

Sick all Steerage

Friday 7th — Com with fresh winds from S to S W Ship on the Western tack some squalls of rain Middle and Latter part calms at 7 A.M. Com the boats to exercise the crew Lat 18.32 Long 185.40

Remarks Past On Board the Ship My Lancelane Thompson
Commander

122 Thursday 8th Com with Light winds from the N the Ship on the South tack and Wester Jack Middle and Latter part Light winds from the N the ships on different tacks
Lat 18.38 S
Long 13.8.46 W

123 Friday 9th Com with Light winds with Squall of rain from the N Miaaccana Latter part Light winds from the S W Lat 17.48
Long 15.9.11 W

124 Saturday 10th Commences with Light winds from the S W saw nothing Miaaccana Latter part Light airs and Calms from the S E the ships on the South ern tack Lat 18.23 S
Long 15.9.09 W

125 Sunday 11th Com with Light winds from the S E steering S by W for Whytolack one boyed in getting fresh water cask Miaaccana Latter part Light winds from the S E at 11 in the night tack Ships to the N and E ward at 3 A M tack ships to the S ward again at 6 A M saw Whytolack Island bearing S S W by compass distant 8 Leagues

126 Wednesday 12th Com with Light winds and calms steering for the Island saw one Brigg Captain of and on at 6 P M a Native boat came on board with fruit at 9 P M tack ships off shore and took in some sail Miaaccana Latter part Light winds at 11 A M sent in shore 1 Cask to fill with fresh water with 2 boats as ended with the 3 boats on shore with the cask

Master From New Island Nor Ward

Thursday 13th Come with the Light-vessels ranging
the coast the compass at 4 P M
took leave of the Atlantic with 4 Pigs
4 boat-loads of wood and 90 pound
of all sizes and one 100 lbs of water
and fruit Middle and Latter part
Light-vessels from the E & N E and
N N E the ship on the North
and West tack all hands
employed in getting boats into
the Atlantic and stowing water
Lat 16.34 S
Long 160.09 W

4 boat-loads of wood and 100 Lbs of water took out for water

Friday 14th Come with the Light-vessels from
the N E the ship on the North
tack Middle and Latter part The same
Lat 17.29
Long 161.10 W

employed in Making a Main Royal yard

129 Saturday 15th Come with the fresh trades from the
E S E steering N by E by compass Middle
and Latter part The same employed in
Lining the Potatoes Lat 16 00
Long

130 " Sunday 16th Come with the fresh trades from the
E S E and some rain steering N by E
Middle and Latter part The same
Lat 12 S 0
Long 160 01 W

Monday 17th Come with Light trades from the
E S E steering N by E Middle and Latter
the same calm equally Lat 11.45
Long 159.41

132 Tuesday 18th Come with the Light-vessels from the
E S E steering N by W at 4 P M
dealt out Tobacco and boots
Middle and Latter part The same
some rain Lat 11.00
Long 159.50

Remarks Past On Board Ship Jamestown Wms

March 1856

		Wednesday	19	Comm with Light winds from the E & Lat N Long rain Middle & Last Light winds from the E & S E Also some squalls of rain Latter part the same Lat 10.12 S Long 159.45 W
employed in setting the Fore top Gallant Rigging				
134		Thursday	20	Comm with Light winds from the E & E steering by N by E Middle and Latter Part the same Lat 8.48 S Long 160 00
broke out for sheet				
135		Friday	21	Comm with Light winds from the E & steering N by E Middle and Latter part the same
136		Saturday	22	Comm with Light winds from the E & steering N by E Middle and Latter part the same Lat 6.30 Long 160.35
137		Sunday	24th	Comm with the fresh winds from the E & steering N by E Some squalls of rain Middle and Latter part Lat 2.29 Long 161.52
138		Monday	25th	Comm with the fresh winds from the E & steering N by E at 4 P M saw one Finback Middle and Latter part the same Lat 2.10 S Long 161.51 W
saw a Finback				
employed in repairing sails				
139		Tuesday	26th	Comm with the fresh winds from the E & steering N by E Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the E & E steering N by E Lat 1.30 N Long 162 20 W
employed in repairing Foretop Gallant Sail				

Master Bound North From New Orleans

March 1856

140	Wednesday 26	Comm with fresh winds from Ste & SE steering N by E on a Spacing the Gulf for sail Middle and Latter part the same employed in towing towline and a new Cable by Gale	Lat obd 0 N Long 162:40 W	
141	Thursday 27	Comm with fresh winds from Ste & SE steering N by E and N NE at 4 PM bent the Fore and Gore top sails Middle and Latter part the same		
	Friday 28	Comm with fresh winds from Ste & E and some squalls of rain Middle and Latter part the same	Lat 3:41 N Long 163:00 W	
143	Sunday 29	Comm with fresh winds from Ste & E and some squalls of rain Middle and Latter part fresh winds from Ste & NE the ship on Ste starboard tack and large falls of rain		
144	Sunday 30	Comm with fresh winds from Ste & NE and plenty of rain the ship on Ste Starboard tack Middle part the same Latter part fine with Ste but cloudy		unbent fore sheet and Flying
145	Monday 31	Comm with fresh winds and fresh squalls of rain and wind at 4 PM		bent the Old jib
		split the jib and bent sheet stay sail Middle and Latter part the same as		
146	Tuesday 1st	Comm with fresh winds from Ste & NE the ship on Ste starboard tack some squalls of rain Middle and Latter part light gales and some cloudy and fine weather		employed in Repairing the jib

Remarks Past On Board Ship Tamerlane Winslow Master

April 1st 56

147 Wednesday 2nd Commences with fresh wind from the E & N E and squalls of rain and wind at 5 P M finish Reefing the fore sail Middle part the same Latter part fresh squalls of wind and rain at 10 A M split the fore jib no sun

148 Thursday 3rd Com with fresh wind from the E & N E and fresh squalls of rain and wind Middle and Latter part the same Lat 18.00 N Long 165.23 W

149 Friday 4th Com with fresh trades from the E & N E and some light rain squalls of rain Middle and Latter part fresh gales Lat 12.29 N Long 165.39 W

150 Saturday 5th Com with fresh trades from the E & N E saw no thing Middle and Latter part the same Lat 16.49 N Long 166.00 W

Monday 6 broke out for Sect Com on with fresh trades from the E & N E steering N Middle and Latter part the same some squalls of rain Lat 19.04 N Long 166.05 W

152 Monday 7th Com with fresh trades with squales of rain steering N Middle part the same Latter part Light gales from the N & Lat 21.14 N Long 166.45 W

Mutinous sick of Sulgama Jack Straw seagoes

153 Tuesday 8th Com with fresh trades and pleasant no alter Middle and Latter part squalls of rain Light gales with Lat 23.15 N Long 167.37 W

On A Whaling Bound North From Whytootack Island

Apr 1856

154 Wednesday Made jack on duty again or Mid Ships — Come with Light gales from the N E at 3 P M thought to come make more sail at 8 P M took a Lonce Distance but did not agree Middle and latter part fresh winds from the N E and light squalls of rain — Long by Lonce 169°32 W Long by Cron 169°41 W Lat 24 22

155 Thursday employed in fishing over Potatoes look out for Water — the 10 Come with fresh winds from the N E and E N E at 5 P M saw Gardners Island bearing N W by N distant 9 Leagues Middle part at 11 P M lost sight of the Island bearing E Since pleasant weather and strong breeze from the E latter part the same — Long by Lonce 168°00 W by Cron 168°13 W Lat 26°41

156 Friday employed in Repairing Jinback — the 11 Come with fresh winds from the E steering N by W employed in Repairing the other boat and in sorting over potatoes Middle and latter part fine breeze from the E E steering N by W employed in fitting a new Gore top mast to send up forward — Lat 30°00 N Long 168°01 W

157 Saturday saw a whale of some kind turn Flucks — the 12 Come with fine pleasant breeze from the E E employed in fitting a new Gore top mast at 6 P M saw a Whale of some kind turning Flucks it came on apeak in a not see him again Middle and latter part Light winds from the Sat 6 A M Commenced to send down the Gore top gallant Mast at 10 A M sent down the Gore top Mast so Ends fitting a new Topmast with fine weather and some foggy — sent down the Gore top Mast

Sunday 13 the Come with Light airs from the S at 1 P M sent up the topmast and at 5 P M sent the top gallant Mast at 7 P M finish leaving the Mast all stayed at 10 A M sent the Gore top Gallant yard up and made all sail Lat 33°20 N Long 168°20 W

Remarks Passe On Board the Ship Lancelane Winslow Master

April 1856

159 Monday 14th Commences with fresh winds from the S steering N by W saw a pod Finbacks Middle and latter part Eight-knots with squalls with from the N W Lat 35.39 N Long 168.13 W

160 Tuesday 15th Commences with Eight knots from the N W the ship on the Larboard tack Middle and latter part Eight-knots from the Main Mine pleasant employed fitting a new boat for a fast boat and fitting the Windlass and the Sheets to the rocket-yard

Lat 36.35 N

161 Wednesday 16th Commences with Eight knots from the W and fine pleasant weather Middle and latter part strong winds from the W and some rain steering N N W unpleasant weather in sum

162 Thursday 17th Commences with fresh winds from the W S W steering N N W at 3 P.M carryed away the Mizen top sail and Mizen top gallant yard Middle and latter part fresh winds from the W and thick foggy steering N N W bent a new Mizen topsail

Friday 18th Commences with fresh winds from the W steering N N W at 1 P.M commenced to brake out for water and Beans and Apples and Coffee Middle and latter part the same

Broke out for Apples and Coffee and Beans

164 Saturday 19 Commences with Eight knots from the W the ship on the tack employed in fitting the stoves Middle and latter part fresh gales from the W and rain at day and steering N by W the winds from the S

On Our Voyage in the North Pacific Ocean Kodiak

April 1756

Sunday 21st Commences with the fresh gales with
John Williams Foggy and rain from the S to W at 3
Jele from P M took in the Gonetopsail and when
the Gonetop Furling the Topsail a man fell from
sail overboard the yard over board Love him a rope
and saved him by so doing with the slite
damage to him Middle and latter part
fresh wind from the W S W some squalls
of rain saw a Sulpher Bottom steering
N by W Lat 58.26 N Long 165.14 W

166 Monday 21st Com with fresh wind from the W S W
Malcame steering N by W some squalls of rain
Snow broke out Middle and latter part fresh gales from
for meet the W N W steering N and N by E with
squalls of rain and Hale and Snow
Lat 58.53 N

167 Tuesday 22nd Com with the fresh gales from the W N W
Hale and steering N at 3 P M took in sail and
Snow Lay'd a the ship to the wind heading
N by W some squalls of snow Middle
part fresh gales from the N N W latter part
Light wind and some snow squalls steering
E by compass Lat 57.37 N
Long 163.40 W

168 Wednesday 23rd Com with Light wind from the W steering
E by compass at 2 P M sent down the main top
sail to repair at 6 P M sent it again Middle
part Light wind from the N E latter part
fresh gales of the N E and a plenty of snow
At 11 A M took in the sail but a Most
reff main topsail Main Spencer

169 Thursday 24th Com with Heavy gales from the N E
and a plenty of snow the Ship on the
Larboard tack Laying under a Main
Spencer Middle part the same latter
part Heavy gales from the N W and a
plenty of Snow and hale

170 Friday 25th Com with Heavy gales from the W N W
at 5 P M set the main topsail it moderate
some Middle and latter part fresh gales
from the W and a plenty of snow

Remarks Read on Board Ship Cumberland Winslow Master

April 96

171 Saturday 26th Com with Light-airs from the N and Freezing cold and Dark quantity of Snow and Hail the ship on the same Etc Com back Middle and latter part fresh gales from the N and cont squalls of Snow

Snow and Hail

172 Sunday 27th Com with the Light-airs from the N the ship on the Larboard tack saw a plenty of Ice as Middle and latter part Light-winds from the N saw a fin back

Lat 53°.53 S

Long 158°.40 W

173 Monday 28th Com with the Light-winds and fine pleasant-weather at 3 P M saw the Island of Schoonagins bearing N W by comp Kept Distance 17 Leagues at 7 P M tack ship to the Sam E and saw the Island bearing W N W Middle and latter part Light-winds and calms and some show and foggy weather broke out for the water

saw the Island of Schoonagins

174 Tuesday 29th Com with calms and Light winds Stormy and hazy weather Middle and latter part Light-winds from the W at 7 A M spoke the Bark Cleone of N Bedford Simmons Master 8 mo at 209 Sperm Oil was in company with the Bark

175 Wednesday 30th Com with Light-winds from the N and fine pleasant weather steering N N E by compass at 7 P M seperated with the Bark Middle and latter part fresh winds from the S and rain and foggy at 7 A M Lost sight of the Cleone

While Cruising On Bodine May 1856

May 1856

176 Thursday — Fre 1st — Com with fresh wind from the S and some rain the ship on the S and E tack saw nothing in sight Middle and Latter part fresh wind from the S and E and rain and foggy saw nothing

177 Friday — Fre 2d — broke out for Sweet Briar the ship cooper on duty as Steward — Com with the Light-house from the S and E and a plenty of rain and fogg the ship under Short-sail Middle and Latter part light-gales from the N N and a plenty of snow and very cold — Lat 53.08 — Long 159.17

178 Saturday — Fre 3d — Com with fresh gales from the N N the ship on the Starboard tack at 4 PM moderate and set the Foresail Middle and Latter part Light-gales from the S with fresh squalls the ship under short-sail — James Will on duty again — Lat 53.54 N — Long 159.06 W

179 Sunday — Fre 4th — Com with the Light-gales from the S steering N E by N at 4 PM took in sail it blowing fresh from the S Latter part Light-wind from the S steering N N E and N N W saw nothing in sight — Lat 54.10 N — Long 158.00 W

Monday at 4 PM sent the Foresail down to Repair at 6 sent it up again — Fre 5th — Com with Light-wind from the S and fine pleasant weather steering N N W Middle and Latter part Light-wind from the S S W and Lat 54 saw the Land Shore magins bearing N N W middle part distant 4 Leagues a plenty of snow Near 24 hours — Lat 54.20 N — Long 156.11 W

Tuesday broke out for Clothes saw 3 Porpoises going quick to the N ward — Fre 6th — Com with the Light-wind from the E and N E steering S some squalls of Snow at 4 PM the Land bearing N N W Distant 40 Miles and it looks Middle part calms at 8 A M a breze from the E the Land bearing N Distant 21 Miles found a strong current setting to the W Latter part fresh wind from the N E with some rain the ship on the S and E tack saw a plenty of Finback

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Samuel Winslow Master

May 1856

182 Wednesday 7th Com with a light airs from the E & S.E the ship on the Starboard tack saw several number of Finback Whales and Sperm past. saw nothing from the E saw nothing the ship on the Northern tack. Lat 53.27 N Long 161.00 W

183 Thursday 8th Com with light airs from the E & the ship on the North tack employed in Repairing the old Jibe top sail Whales and Sperm past light airs and calms from the E and foggy and rain

Lost 17 Pigs and one Large Sow

184 Friday 9th Com with light airs and calms at 4 P M had light airs from the E steering N E by compass saw nothing Whales and Sperm past light airs from the S E and saw a large number of Sulpher Bottoms Lat 54.42 N Long 158.17 W

broke out for boat saw a large number of Sulpher Bottoms

185 Saturday 10th Com with light airs from E & N E saw a large number of Sulphur bottoms employed in Repairing the old Jibe top sail Whales past light airs from the E steering E & S E by compass Latter part the same steering Different courses in search of Whales saw nothing by Sulpher Bottoms Lat 53.25 N Long 157.21 W

broke out for Water

186 Sunday 11th Com with fresh winds from the W at 1 P M steering N E saw nothing but Finbacks Whales and Sperm Bonds from the N E the ship Different tack saw finback and Humpback Lat 53.40 N Long 159.18 W

broke out for Molasses

187 Monday 12th Com with light airs from the W at 5 P M the miner shifted to the E & S E steering saw a number of Humpbacks at 8 P M Sent 2 boats for one and the Starboard boat missed him came on board Whales and Sperm past light airs from E & S E. Lat 53.45 N Long 157.18 W

starboard boat Miss a Humpback

While Cruising on Kodiac North Pacific Ocean

188 Tuesday 13th saw Humback and finback — Com with fresh winds from Ste N W and W saw a plenty of Humback and Finback Miaacc and a Gatter part Light winds from Ste W S W Ste ships on Ste N and Westerly tack at 11 A M was Ste Land bearing W N W distant 70 Miles. Lat 53.56 N Long 168.43 W

189 Wednesday 14th saw Humpback sulphor bottoms Finback — Com with Light winds from Ste W steering N E by E by compass saw a plenty of Finbacks and Sulphor Bottoms Miaacc and Gatter part Light winds and calms and some fogg and rain saw a plenty of Finback and Humpback but no Whales Lat 53.58 Long 168.03 W At Am

190 Thursday 15th — Com with Light winds from Ste N steering S E N by compass and some fog squalls saw a large number of Humpback Miaacc and Gatter part fresh winds from Ste W steering S S W and E saw nothing Lat 52.02 N Long 168.38 W

191 Friday 16th saw nothing — Com with fresh winds from Ste N and some squalls steering S S E and E Made short sail and took on Ste N tack Gatter part Light winds from Ste W Ste ships on Ste N tack saw a plenty of Birds and Humpbacks Lat 52.41 N Long 167.10 W

Saturday 17th saw 2 Whales broke out for Med — Com with fresh winds from Ste W Ste ships on Ste N and E tack some squalls of snow at 4 P M saw 2 Right Whales bound to Ste N W did not Come for them Miaacc part heavy falls of snow Gatter part fresh winds from Ste W and very cold saw one Right Whale going quick to Ste N W Lat 53.04 N Long 166.15 W

193 Sunday 18th se nothing — Com with fresh winds from Ste W at 12 M Found boats for a Right Whale not Luck came on board again Miaacc and Gatter part fresh winds from Ste W and some squalls of snow Lat 53.24 N Lat 165 W

Remarks Made On Board of Ship Tamerlane By Winslow

May 1856

Monday 19th Come with fresh wind from the S W steering N W by N saw noth
saw nothing Middle part fresh wind from the
S W steering W N W latter part
cold freezing wind from the W N W and some
weather snow and very cold at 4 A M
hails the Dana bearing from N
to N W Lat 53.05
Long 16.26

196 Tuesday 20th Come with fresh wind from the
cold freezing N W W steering steering S S
weather by compass saw nothing but Hum
mock Middle and latter part fresh
wind from the W and snow steering
S E and S S E saw nothing Lat 52.14
Long 16.01 W

196 Wednesday 21st Come with the Light wind from the N W
the ship on the N and E tack saw
nothing Middle part Light wind
from the S E and fine pleasant
weather latter part fresh gales
from the S E and some snow steering
by compass N N W at 11 A M
Tacked the ship to the wind on the
starboard tack

197 Thursday 22d Come with fresh gales from the S E
split the and some rain at 4 P M stove
Fore top mast the Jamboree a boat with a sea
stay sail at 7 P M unbent the fore sail
and Trigan top sail Middle and latter
part Light wind from the S S E steering
N E and thick foggy saw nothing
Lat 53.24 N
Long 15.03 W

198 Friday 23d Come with the Light wind from the S E
Hazy weather steering N W and different points
of the compass at raining and hazy
weather Middle and latter the same
at 10 A M squared the yards steering
E S E saw Humpbacks and finbacks
Lat 54.25 N
Long 15.00 W

Master Cruising On Kodiak Nor'th West Coast

May 1856

199 Saturday 24th Come on the Light-winds from the W steering S & by compass saw finbacks and a plenty of birds Middle and latter part calms saw grampuses Lat 53.23 N Long 164.28 W

saw 2 Whales Went broke out for Sheet

200. Sunday 25th Come on the light-winds from the S & steering to the E and at 3 P M saw a Sperm for boat-Whales no luck came on board at 4 P M sent it the Foretopsail yard and Main Royal yard Sperm & boats for the same. Whales again Middle part Light-winds from the S & and fine pleasant weather latter part thick foggy see nothing

201 Monday 26th Come on the light-winds from the S and thick foggy Middle part the same at 6 A M the foggy lifted up saw the ship Duncan of N Bedford Jones Master sailing one Whale Hove a sail at 8 A M Duncan's boats for a N. Whale no luck came on board steering S & Lat 53.00 Long 152.18 W

The Duncan Reported a few Whales near

203 Tuesday 27th Come on the fresh winds from the N W steering N N E by compass Middle part fresh winds from the N N W and thick foggy latter part the same nothing in sight

202 Wednesday 28th Come on the fresh winds from the W and clear weather saw a few finback Middle and latter part fresh winds from the W steering N by E see nothing Lat 151.10 N Long 158.18 N

203 Thursday 29th Come on the fresh winds from the N steering N by E by compass at 1 P M raised Whale Down 2 boats for same the Barbara boat struck at 6 P M took him along side and cut the watch Middle part at 3 A M commenced to cut latter part saw one ship a whaling saw among N Whale no Ends in cutting

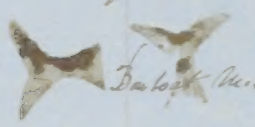
180 Bbls

Sperm Boat one of the cutting Boats Picked

204 Friday 30 Come on the fine weather winds from the W at 4 P M finish cutting and cut the watch Middle part Light winds from the S and same foggy latter part the same one ship

Remarks Pass On Board Ship Jamestown Winslow Master

June 56

Saturday 31st
Saw 2 W Whales broke out for Breakfast

Baleen Whales

Com on the Light-winds from the S come foggy at 2 P M Sent for a W Whale no success came on board employed in boiling and stowing Bone Blanket and Latter part fresh winds from the S W employed in Boiling and Cleaning W Whales the Row boat chased one saw 2 W Whales saw one ship.
Long 157.08 Lat 53.10 N

Sunday 1st
Spoke Ship Gov Carleton 7 no out 2 0 Ships Wing Master 7 No out 5-0 Ships in at 2 P M sent boat boat steerer for board and broke him and put in John Haviland a Native Sand Witch Islands Blanket and Latter part fresh winds from the W S W at 9 A M Lowered for a Whale but no chance came on board at 11 A M Low again 2 boats
Lat 53.19 N
Long 158

Monday 2
Com on the fresh winds from the W at 2 P M saw 5 W Whales and galed them but no chance came on board again still employed in boiling and filling the tank with Oil Blanket and fresh winds from the W at 5 A M Low for a W. Whale the Barbow boat struck and Twice pierced

Barbow boat struck the Twice pierced Lost Him

Lost the Whale Latter part fresh winds from the S and some rain spoke the Neucas the captain went on board saw a few Whales so Ended the day in foggy and rain

Tuesday 3d
Com on the fresh winds from the S and some rain and thick foggy at 1 P M fresh boiling Blanket and Latter part fresh wind from the W and some rain and thick foggy Lat 53.36 N
at 4 A M commence to stow Long 159.16 W
down in the Main Hatch

On Steer Voyage A Whaling in The Pacific Ocean North

209 Wednesday 4th Com with fresh wind from the W N W at 4 P M begin stowing down 130 Bbls and leaving 40 Bbls in the tanks Middle and Latter part fresh wind from the S W steering N & see nothing no sun

210 Thursday 5th Com with fresh wind from the S W at 4 P M light wind from the W steering N N E Middle part light wind from the S W steering N N E Latter part fresh wind from the S W some squalls of rain and fogg saw Humpback Lat 44:40 N Long 148:39 W

employed in making new cutting blocks straps

211 Friday 6th Com with fresh wind from the S W steering N N W saw a plenty of Finbacks Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the S W and S E the ship on the N and West tack saw a plenty of Birds Lat 45:53 N Long 150:07 W

saw Humpbacks and finbacks

212 Saturday 7th Commenced with fresh winds from the E steering N W at 3 P M steering S by compass wind from the E N E saw a plenty of Humpbacks and finbacks Middle and Latter part fresh gales from the N and N N W steering S by compass Lat 43:52 N Long 152:38 W

213 Sunday 8th Com with fresh gales from the N W steering S at 7 P M spoke the bark Black Eagal of N London nothing the matter Edward Master, sent down the main topsail and Repaired it and at 8 P M sent it up again steering S E wind from the W Middle part fresh gales Latter part the same steering E & N E saw nothing fresh gales but clear Lat 42:35 N Long 151:07 W

214 Monday 9th Com with fresh gales from the W steering N N E saw finbacks Middle part light gales from the W Latter part the same steering N E by compass saw nothing Lat 38 24 N Long 147:55 W

one squall of Hail

Remarks Pass On Board Ship Jamestown Winston

June 7/92

215 Tuesday 10 Come with light gales from the N saw pinbacks steering N by compass at 2 P M carry'd the fore top Mast studding sail Boom away Middle and latter part fresh winds from the S W steering N by compass saw pinbacks Lat 35.57 N Long 14.41 W

216 Wednesday the 11 Come with light winds from the S steering N by compass saw pinbacks Middle and latter part fresh winds from the E & N at 4 A M made all sail steering N some rain no sun

217 Thursday the 12 Come with light gales from the E & N E steering N by compass a plenty of rain and pinbacks at 4 P M it set in for a fresh gale and rain Middle part fresh gales and rain latter fresh winds from the E & N E the Ship on the Starboard tack and fogg and rain Lat 38 gilt broke out for Meat

218 Friday saw one N Whale the 13 Come with light winds from the N E steering S by W by comp. at 9 P M saw one N Whale going quick to the N N E Middle part light winds and calms steering N E latter part light airs and calms steering E by N some fogg and rain all hands employed in stowing down the remainder of the Oil in the fore Hatch Lat 37.52 Long 14.40 19

219 Saturday the 14 Come with light winds from the E the Ship on the N and Eaton tack. Middle part light gales from the E & N E the Ship on the Starboard tack latter part fresh gales from the E & N E and rain and fogg

Master Jn° Hour Whaling Voyage in Ship N Pacific 1856

June 1856

920 Sunday 15th Com with light gales from the E & N E the ship on the Galbraith tack Foggy and rain Miaacca and latter part light airs from the N E and thick foggy and rain saw a plenty of Finback Lat 58.21

921 Monday 16th Com with fresh winds from the N E the ship on the Larua Constock Miaacca and latter part come foggy and rain and light airs and calms saw one ship a boiling saw a plenty of Finbacks and Humpback winds from the N and E and Vard Lat 58 04 Long 145.09

Tuesday 17th Com with light airs and calms from the E and Vard and North and one ship in sight a boiling at 2 P M the captain went on board in the Starboard boat at 11 P M the captain came on board and found it to be the Texas Coffin of Nantucket on Hers season & Whales this season Rose Master Miaacca part light winds from the N steering E and N E latter part light airs and calms saw a plenty of finbacks and Humpback at 11 A M Com for them at noon came on board again Lat 57.56 Long 145.00

broke out for Mast and Braces

spok the Texas Coffin & Whales this season

922 Wednesday 18th Com with light winds from the E the ship on the Eton tack saw a plenty of Finback the ship Texas Coffin in sight a boiling Miaacca part light winds from the E at 9 P M Com's boat for a N Whale but no luck came on board again latter part light winds from the Sat 4 A M called hands and Com's boat for N Whales the Bow boat struck and shot over & parted and lost the Whale at 8 A M came on board at 11 A M Com's again no luck saw only a plenty of Whales Lat 55.10 N

Bow boat lost the Line parted Whale

923 Thursday 19th Com with calms and a plenty of Whales and light airs at 6 P M came on board no luck give up the Whales for the night Miaacca and latter part light winds from the N saw a few Whales Long 142.46 Lat 52.00

Remarks Past On Board the Ship Jamerlane Winslow Master

June 1st 6

	225	Friday	20th	Come with light airs from the N
		saw one		and E saw a few W Whales and Com
		ship		for them but no Suck Miadle part
				calms saw one W Whale at 5 A M Com
				for him at 6 A M come on board cut
				the Main sail to Repair Latter light
		saw a plenty		airs and calms employed in chasing
		of W Whales		Mila Whales and Repairing the Main
		but Mila		sail one ship in sight a Whaling
	226	Saturday 21		Come with light winds from
		saw a fleet		the S W employed in Repairing
		of Whales but		the Main sail a chasing Wil Whales
		Mila going		saw one ship cutting, Miadle and
		Quick to the		Latter part light winds from the S W
		S W to most		and fine pleasant weather saw 2 Sh at
		for Sault		9 A M the Starboard boat struck
S/s boat saw Santa		Lost 6 Harpoons		a W Whale the fine partell lost
				the Whale at 11 A M the Bow boat
				struck so Ends the boats in Chase
				of the last boat saw a plenty of
				Whales
bow Boat cut no chance			22nd	
Whale running and sounding		Sunday 22		Come with light winds from the
				S E the bow boat still fast and at
Larboard Boat cut		Got 3 Harp		4 P M came on board cut from
from him no chance				the Whale at 7 P M the Larboar
the whole Running and sounding		sound		boat struck and the Whale
				running fast at 9 P M cut from
				him Shooting no chance to kill
				him Miadle and Latter part fresh
				winds from the S E and Hazy weather
				saw 2 Ships at 11 P M Spok the Ship
				Gridern of N Beaford 21 mo out
				700 Bbls White master so much in
				gaining Lat 58.20 N
			23rd	
	228	Monday 23		Come with fresh winds from the S E and
				some rain, in company with the Gridern
				Miadle and Latter part fresh winds from
				the N E some fogg saw nothing but one
				Ship a whaling Lat 58.17 N
				Long 143.00 W

Old Hour Voyage of Whaling on the North Pacific Ocean

June 7/56

229 Tuesday 24th Com with light winds from the N E some fogg at 2 P M was a Sail back but it blew so thick and foggy all not to take him saw one ship Middle part light winds from the N E and thick fogg Latter part calms and some fogg saw nothing Lat 37.37 Long 144.25

230 Wednesday 25th Com with light winds from the S W steering N E saw one Ship and 2 N Whales going to the S Middle part light winds from the N E & N E steering N E Latter part the same at 5 P M Lowed 3 boats for Whales the Bow boat struck the Mast boat stove in. fastening the Larboard boat picked

B. B. boat stove lost the Whale

231 Lost 1 Harpoon 300 Fathom of Tow Line and stove the N boat Sun set and Lost the Whale and 300 Fathom of Line and 1 Harpoon at 11 P M come on board steering N E some fogg and rain Lat 37.40 N Long 144.26

Tuesday 26th Com with fine pleasant weather employed in Repairing the stove boat and fitting for Whaling Middle and Latter part light winds from the N & W and some squalls of fogg at 4 A M was a Dead Whale took him a long a 6 A M commence to cut him and 10 A M Lowed 2 boats for a Whale the bow Boat struck and the Whale run away with him showing no chase for the other boats to strike him so ended in chasing the last boat with 3 boats

Fish'd 15 Bbls 2d B

Lost a Part of Fish and Pick up the Tail of a boat Whale

233 Wednesday 27th Lost 3 Harpoons and 300 Fathom of Gooline Com with fresh winds from the S W at 2 P M 3 boats came on board and give up the chase at 3 P M the bow boat came on board a cut from the Whale at 8 P M set the watch and commence to boil Middle and Latter part light winds from the S W at 6 A M Lowed 3 boat for a Whale Larboard boat struck killed the Whale Waste boat cut from him Larboard boat Stove & new Lost the Whale after spouting thick blue one Hour at 8 A M came on board and commence to beat to the windward with the ship after the Whale Last sight of the Whale Lat 38.8 N Long 146.16 W

B. B. did not try to Kill him cut as usual

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Jamieslane Winslow Master

June 1st 36

Thursday 28th
Lost 2 Harpoons
also Gt Mooring
Low Line
Struck one S.B.
Com with fresh winds from the S W the Ship carrying sail has a beating to the wind. Was after the Whale but did not see him more Middle part Light winds from the S W fine pleasant weather Latter part fresh wind from the S & and foggy and rain steering Different courses in search of the Dead Whale at 12 finish boiling but see nothing of him so Ends

235 Friday 29th
Com with fresh winds from the S & and foggy and rain see nothing Mirage and Latter part Light winds from the S W and heavy swell some fogg and rain saw S W Whales but did not come for them going quick to the S W Lat 5 9 i 23 N Long 140 i 10

Saturday 30th
Com with Light winds from the W and a foggy swell from the N Wat 1 P M Down for a Whale but got all a Mumat 3 P M Down again the Starboard boat got a Fifty chance and drawed from the employed in stowing Down at 10 Set the watch Middle and Latter part Light winds from the S W see nothing steering Different courses
Lat 58 02
Long 140 i 24

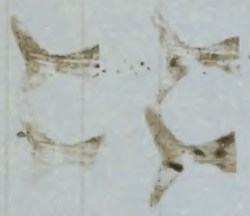
237 Sunday July 1st
Com with Light winds and fine pleasant weather from the S Wat 2 P M Downed a boats for S W Whales the Starboard boat went on a foot for one and came on board again Middle and Latter part Light winds from the S W fine pleasant weather saw nothing but a west Spanker and jib and Fore sail
Lat 6 8 i 19
Long 139 i 37

2 S.B. Harpoons Lost
1 S.B. Missed Whale

On A Whaling Voyage in the North Pacific Ocean

July 1856

238 Wednesday 2nd Com with light airs from ESE
at 2 P.M. to Towing for Whales the Whales
they came on board again steering
W & W Middle and latter part fresh winds
and some rain Low 2 boats for Whales
no Luck came on board steering W
Lat 58 11 48
Long 140 26



Thursday 3rd Com with light airs from WSW
2 P.M. hails the Land Mount St. Elias
Wpatter and Mount St. Elias bearing
by compass N W by Low a the Chronometer
boat of the way at 4 P.M. Lowered for Whales
the Starboard boat Middle him saw a Gang of
Whales Middle and latter part light airs
from the SW and fine pleasant Low a Mer
at 3 A.M. Low 3 boats for Whales the
Starboard boat struck the other boat chasing
the fast boat at East the Starboard boat
struck but the Whale running fast to
windward and sounding at 10 A.M. cut from
him at noon came on board saw a Gang of
Whales

W East 2 Harpoons
3 Lom Lances
2 Pattern of Line
Look out
for West

240 Friday 4th of Whales
Com with light airs and calms
employed in fitting boats for Whaling
Middle and latter part calms &c
nothing
Lat 58 23 N
Long 140 12 W

Saturday 5th Com with calms nothing in sight
Look out Middle part the same latter part light
for Sugar airs from the N. Lat 57 46 N

Sunday 6th Com with light airs from the N
at 1 P.M. hails a dead Whale at 3 P.M.
took him along side and cut him half
in and then let him go at Midnight
set the watch and came to boil Middle
and latter part fine pleasant weather at 9 A.M.
the Starboard boat struck a Whale and
sink him
Lat 58 21
Long 140 02

X Struck by B.B. 5.0 bbls
cut him half in

East 2 Harpoons
one Lance &c
Pattern of Line

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Tamerlane Winslow Master

July 1856

243 Monday 7th Com with Light winds from the S W employed in boiling at 5 P M spoke the Bark Neptune N London 6 Whales this season Green Master Miaaccana Letter past fresh winds from the S W and some rain at 8 P M finish boiling saw the Bark the most of this day thick hazy weather

244 Tuesday 8th Com with the Light winds from the S W some rain at 6 P M the captain went on board of the Bark Neptune for Cowline Miaacca and Letter past Light winds from the S W and W saw one Whale one Bark in sight Lat 5-8 N 18 Long 139 12 W

Employed in boiling Stowed down 2 Bbls

245 Wednesday 9th Com with the Light winds from the S W and W saw 2 Whales gales thunder Miaacca and Letter past Light winds at 7 A M the breeze sprung up from the E & S E steering W by compass at 9 A M commenced to stow down Oil in the Fore Hatch Lat 7-9 02 W

246 Thursday broke out for Bread and Cowrer 10th Com with the Light gales from the S E steering W S W the Land in sight steering North of us Miaacca and Letter past fresh gales from the S E some rain steering W S W and W by S saw no thing no sun

247 Friday broke out for Meat 11th Com with fresh gales from the S E and rain steering W by S at 3 P M Sighted to on the N Track saw no thing at 7 P M rais Montague Island bearing N W distance 3 Leagues Miaacca Light winds from the N at 8 P M steered for the Island at 10 P M past the Islands of Montague point from the N running the coast down to Chiswells Islands in search of Whales saw Humpbacks

Ond A Whaling Voyage in the North Pacific Ocean

Log 1856

248 Saturday 12th Com with the Eight-oaks from the W N W at 4 P M Davis Chiswells Islands bearing W S W distance 10 Miles Middle and Latter part Eight-oaks from the S W the Ship standing in shore Lat 39°13 Long 149°39

249 Sunday 13th Com with the Eight-airs and calms at 1 P M Lowered boats and went in shore for fish at 4 P M came off again saw a few Humpbacks Middle and Latter part Light oaks from the S W at 9 A M Spoke the Ship Jefferson of Say Harbor 16 Whales this season Lat 38°31 N Long 149°39 W

Monday 14th Com with fresh oaks from the S W in company with the Jefferson at 2 P M saw 4 W Whales going quick to the S W did not Lower for them at 10 P M the Captain came on board with the one Man ship from the Jefferson and bought one coil of tow line 125 fm Middle and Latter part oaks from the E and S E with Light rain and fogg steering S by W

bought of Ship Jefferson 185 pounds of Oakum

251 Tuesday 15th Com with calms and Eight oaks from the E and some rain and fogg Middle part the same Latter part Light airs from all points of the compass and fogg and rain saw a plenty of Hump back no sun the coast in sight to the North West work of us

252 Wednesday 16th Com with Eight oaks from the S and S W and some rain saw a plenty of Hump back the Land still in sight Distant 30 Miles Middle part Eight oaks from the N steering S W by S Latter part Eight oaks from the N W steering S W by S the Land still in sight Lat 35°45 N Long 154°27 W

Remarks Past On Board the Ship Tamerlane Winslow Master

July 1826

353	Thursday	The 17th	Come on the Light-vessels from the W the ship on the S and W to tack employed Repairing the Larboard boat at 4 P M bent a New Main Royal Middle and latter part Light vessels from the S W the Canada ship in sight employed in Repairing the Lifting pd Lat 55:49 N Long 156:27 W
	Main Royal broke out for Mast		
354	Friday	The 18	Come on the Light-vessels from the S W & W at 3 P M Come for W Whales: gave Plenty of Whales going quick to the S W Middle and latter part the same saw one W Whale going like the devil to the S Middle not Come for him Lat 55:22 Long 156:30
355	Saturday	19	Come on the fresh winds from the S W the ship standing off and on shore tack at 5 P M tack off shore from a Rock bearing W N W distant 2 Leagues Lat Long numbers of Hummocks Middle part Light vessels from the S and some rain steering S S W winds from the E S E latter part Moderate Lat 55 40 N
356	Sunday	The 20th	Come on the Light vessels from the N steering S S W at 2 P M passed Schoomigains Islands bearing W S W distant 8 Leagues at 5 found Soundings 8 & 10 Fathom in rocky bottom Middle and latter part calms one ship in sight
357	Monday spoke the ship Hudsons Bay of Fairhaven 7 Whales	The 21st	Come on the Light-vessels from the S W at 2 P M spoke the ship Hudsons Bay of Fairhaven 7 Whales the season Middle part fresh winds from the S W at 10 P M range quantity of Black sand. Island of from the shore Lineson rain Middle and latter part fresh gales from the S E and some rain saw one ship Lat 53 50 N

On A Whaling Voyage in The North Pacific Ocean

July 1852

258 Tuesday 22nd Comm with fresh winds from the W & W som fogg and rain saw one ship N.E. and Latter part light winds from the S and some fogg and rain one ship in sight Lat 53°32 N Long 161°09 W

259 Wednesday 23rd broke out for Sheet Comm with fresh winds from the S W and some rain at 7 P.M. light gales from the W & W the ship under short sail N.E. and Latter part fresh gales from the N and large quantity of Sand similar to Ashes came of shore near the Sea winds Lat 53°57 N Long 160°56

260 Thursday 24th Comm with fresh winds from the W saw nothing N.E. and Latter part light winds from the N and fine pleasant saw one ship standing in shore on the N and Westontack Lat 54°19 N Long 161°21 W

261 Friday 25th broke out one boat Comm with light winds from the W at 5 P.M. took of shore winds from the S W N.E. and Latter part light winds from the S the ship on the W tontack at 8 A.M. saw the Land tack of shore at 11 A.M. tack ship in shore again thick fogg and rain

262 Saturday 26th Comm with fresh winds from the S.S.W. at 1 P.M. saw the Land bearing W distant 3 Miles and thick fogg and have steering N W looking for the Passage of Onamak at 3 P.M. hove to saw the South of shore saw no Passage N.E. and Latter part fresh winds from the S W the ship standing in shore som fogg and rain

263 Sunday 27th broke out for water Comm with light gales from the W S W at 2 P.M. saw the Land bearing from N N W to W N W at 2 P.M. tack of shore N.E. and Latter part light winds from the Land S E steering S W with fogg and rain

264 Monday 28th Comm with light winds from the S Easterly S W with a plenty of fogg and rain N.E. and part light winds from the N E Latter part light winds from the N at 10 A.M. saw the N.E. part of Fox Islands bearing W N W Lat 53°00 N Long 165°09 W

Remarks Taken On Board of Ship Tamerlane Winslow Master
Aug 1856

265	Tuesday	29th	Com with light airs from the S W steering N by W by compass the Land Still in sight Middle and Latter part light wind from the E & S E steering N N W & N W steering for the Passage between Unalashka and Unalga Islands at 2 P M pass the most Northern land of Unalashka at 5	Sent the Chance to the Harbour Anchor broke out for Breeze
266	Wednesday	30	Com with fresh wind from the E some foggy and rain at 2 P M came to the Northern end of the Passage at 5 P M Light-airs Middle and latter part light wind from the E at 9 A M spoke the Ship Liverpool of New Bedford Barker Master 2 Whales saw the Bark Mary of Green Port 5 Whales 20 ends Stick fogy in company with the Liverpool	spoke Ships Liverpool 3 W.
267	Thursday	31st	Com with light wind from the E & N E and E thick foggy at 8 P M parted with the Liverpool on the Northern tack Middle and latter part wind from the E steering N E saw 2 Ships clear weather	
			Lat 56 16 N	
			Long 165 41 W	
268	Friday	1st	Com with light wind from the E at 2 P M spoke the Ship Petrel of N Bedford Zacker Master 6 Whales this season at 6 P M bent a new Fore top gallant sail and Main sail the Ships on the Northern tack Middle and latter part light wind from the E steering N W & N N W under all sail and the most of the time thick foggy	spoke Ship Petrel 6 W
269	Saturday	2nd	Com with thick foggy and wind from the E steering W N W at 5 P M found soundings in 17 Fathoms at one Cable Finish Middle and latter part thick foggy steering W by N by N	at 2 A M Finish

On a Voyage After Whalingen in the North Pacific Ocean

July 1826

270 Sunday 3th broke out for Boat — Come on the fresh wind from S S E steer N W and thick foggy and rain Miaule part the same latter part thick Hazy wed steering N W Lat 62.21 N Long 170.03 W

271 Monday 4th Come on the Light wind from the S steering N W by N thick foggy and rain and a Heavy swell from the S E at 5 P M Supose to W it stil a thick foggy Miaule and latter part the same steering N W by N.

July Tuesday 5th got the Anchor out of on the bow. Natives came on board — Come on the Light wind from the S W steering N W by N at 5 P M rais the Land cape bearing N N E distant 3 Miles at 9 P M came to Anchor in 20 Fathom of water and hard bottom 3 Miles from the shore latter part at 5 A M a native boat came of shore to us at 6 A M took the Anchor and make sail standing to the S W wind from the S S E and thick foggy Lat 61.09

273 Wednesday 6th Come on the thick foggy and Light wind from the S E and S at 2 P M rais the Land one League of and came to Anchor in 20 Fathom of water muddy Bottom Miaule and latter part thick foggy and rain at 4 P M took the Anchor and stood on the E on tack

274 Thursday 7th broke out for Porpis — Come on the Light wind from the N E ship on the E tack at 5 P M Light airs from the S tack to the N E Miaule and latter part Light airs and calms at 6 A M raise a the Land bearing S E distant 3 Leagues tack ship steering N by E by compass at end a Light foggy and cloudy no sun

275 Friday 8th Come on the Light wind from the S E steering N by E at 5 P M rais Land bearing N and E N E steering N E by N Miaule and latter part Light airs from the N E and thick foggy some rain

Remarks Past on Board Ship Genevalane Winslow Master

Aug 1856

276	Saturday	9th		Com with Light airs from the N E at 5 P M veering from the N W thick foggy and some rain at 7 Bathom of no bottom see nothing Middle part Light airs from the N W steering N N E at 2 A M saw a Bow Head going quick to the S ward Latter part calms saw the Dana the W side of the Straits distant 18 miles the most part of the time thick foggy no sun
		broke out for shot		
277	Sunday	10th		Com with Light airs and calms varying all round the compass at 5 P M saw a pease of pot Cod Middle part at midnight came strong the Passage between by cape Prince of Wales and Fair way Rock Latter part steering N W round from the S W
				Lat 66.30 N
				Long 167.50 W
278	Monday	11th		Com with Light gale from the S steering N W at 6 P M steering N see nothing Middle and Latter part Light airs from the W heading in shore the weather thick and hazy saw Right whales
		saw a plenty of Right backs		
279	Tuesday	12th		Com with Light airs from the N W the Ship on the starboard tack heading in Shore Middle and Latter part Light airs from the N W thick foggy the Ship laying with the fore topsail aback
		saw some Ice on the W bow shore		
280	Wednesday	13th		Com with Light airs from the N W thick foggy the Ship laying aback Middle and Latter part the same no sun
281	Thursday	14th		Com with Light airs and calms and clear saw the Dana saw 2 bow Heads and one Bowy aboiling at 11 o'clock in the first watch spoke the Bryg Victoria of Honolulu 8 Whales Middle and Latter part Light airs and calms thick foggy
		broke out for Shot		

Whilon Nun Cruise In The Artic

Aug 1856

290 Friday 15th Com with the Light-winds from the N W heading to the N E in company with the Ship Brigg at 6 P M Com for a Bow head no chance Middle and latter part Light-winds from the N and some rain the Ship on the E tack in company with the Brigg Victoria Lat 67.05 N Long 164.39

291 Saturday 16th Com with the with the Light-winds from the E steering N N W by compass Middle and latter part Light winds from the N E and E the Ship on the N and Weston tack saw no thing some fogg no sun

292 Sunday 17th Com with the Light winds from the N E the Ship on the W Won tack some fogg the Brigg in sight but no Whales Middle and latter part Fresh winds from the N W the Ship on the N and E on tack some fogg see no thing Lat 68.02 N Long 168.31 W

293 Monday 18th Com with fresh winds from the N W and clear weather steering S Middle and latter part Light winds from the W N W steering S W by S & S W ais the Land bearing S W distant 12 Miles the N W cost of the Artic Lat 67.41 N

Broke out for Breakfast

294 Tuesday 19 Com with Light winds from the W the Ship S E along the Land at 8 P M the Natives came on board to trade Middle and latter part Light winds from the S E steering N by compass at 10 A M saw Bow heads at 11 Hove for the in a thick fogg came near fastning came on board at noon thick fogg the ship laying aback

Wednesday 20 Com with Light winds from the S E thick fogg see no thing Middle and latter part Light winds from the S E steering N by compass at 10 A M saw a Bow head going to the North ward

Remark Pass'd on Board the Ship Tamerlane Winslow Master

Aug 1st 26

296 Thursday 21st Com with fresh winds from the N W and N NW nothing but Ripsacks steering W by N Miadeca and Latter part Light gales from the N the ship on the Com tack Lat 67°.15-0 Long 169°.54

297 Friday 22 Com with fresh gales from the N N W the Ship on the Com tack Miadeca Latter part Light airs and calms nothing seen N W Lat 67°.46 N Long 170°.10 W

298 Saturday 23 Com with Light airs and calms from the E steering N by E Miadeca and Latter part Light winds from the N E and N saw one Whale going to the N W fine clear weather Lat 68°.07 N Long 170°.05 W

299 Sunday brought for Floors 24 Com with Light winds from the N E the ship on the N W Com tack saw nothing Miadeca and Latter part steering E at 11 A M saw a few Cases of Ice Lat 67°.57 N Long 169°.17 W

300 Monday 25th Com with fresh winds from the N W the ship on the Com tack Miadeca and Latter part Light gales from the N E and some snow Lat 68°.11 Long 168°.54 W

301 Tuesday 26th Com with fresh winds from the N and some snow Miadeca and Latter part Light winds from the N and fine pleasant Lat 68°.17 N Long 171°.10 W

brought for Meat

302 Wednesday 27th Com with Light winds from the N steering E Miadeca and Latter part Light winds from the N E steering S E Lat 67°.33 Long 172°.10 Long 171°.42 W

On Their Voyage A Whaling in The N Pacific Ocean

303 Thursday May 28 Com with Light winds from the N E at 1 P M pass the Brigg Victoria at 2 P M spoke the Brigg and had a gain saw cape Lisburn bearing S E by compass Middle and Latter part Light winds from the S E the ship on differ att tack the Brigg in sight and a plenty of Ice

Lat 67.5.7 N
Long

Friday May 29 Com with Light winds from the S E and fine pleasant the Brigg still in sight Middle and Latter part Light winds and fine pleasant weather steering S E

Lat 68.02 N
Long 169.56 W

305 Saturday May 30 Com with Light winds from the N steering S E by S in company with the Brigg Middle and Latter part Light airs and calms from the the N W steering S E

Lat 67.27 N
Long 169.49 W

306 Sunday May 31 Com with Light winds from the N W steering S S E in company with the the Brigg Middle part Light winds from the N W the ship Laying aback in company with the Brigg Latter part Fresh winds from the N W steering S E saw the Land Distant 35 Miles at 9 A M came in a thick fogg and a plenty of Ice all hands on deck trying to work the ship Throughout

Monday June 1 Com with Fresh winds from the N W the ship Laying aback at 6 P M the fogg Lift Made all Sail at 7 P M Cape Lisburn East distant 8 Miles bearing S saw a few pieces of Ice Middle and Latter part Fresh winds from the N W at 2 A M Made Sail at 9 A M saw Cape East 8 Miles Distant saw a plenty of Seals Ice

Remarks Pass On Board the Ship Immerlane Winslow Master

Sept 1st 1856

308 Tuesday 2nd Comm with fresh winds from the N steering S by Main Topgallt the Isle Alta in sight W Pass Miadi and Latter part Light gales from the N steering S SW at 11 A M Pass Indian Point so Emas fresh gales Lat 63° 18 N Long 172° 41 W

309 Wednesday 3rd Comm with fresh gales from the N steering S at 1 P M Pass St Laurence Island steering S by E Miadi and Latter part fresh winds from the N E steering S SE it a thick over cast see nothing

310 Thursday 4th Comm with fresh winds from the N E steering S SE by compass at 8 P M saw Wright Whales Sent for them the Mast-boat struck 3 boats pursued to and cut from him and came on board Miadi and Latter part Light winds from the N E at 7 P M Saw the Diamond Isles bearing N E distance 20 Miles

* Lost 4 Harpoons and 80 Fathom of Rowing

took out for Breed

311 Friday 5th Comm with Light winds from the N E heating up for the Islands Light winds from the N E steering S SE fine pleasant weather shortened sail Lat 65° 41

312 Saturday 6th Comm with Light winds from the N E at 7 P M spoke the Bark J. L. Gordon of N Bedford 12 mo out 800 bbls Watterman Master Miadi and Latter part Light airs and calms see nothing Long 178° 56 Lat 3° 21' N

313 Sunday 7th Comm with fine pleasant weather winds from the S steering N by W saw the J. L. Gordon steering N Miadi and Latter part Light winds from the N and fine weather standing for the Islands of St Lawrence

On this Voyage A Whaling the N Pacific Ocean

S: L: 11 #5-6

314 Monday Ste 8" Com with fresh winds from the N steering S & some foggy Mizzle and Latter part Light gales from the N some foggy at 8 A M saw a Whale broke out for water Sent 2 boats to Iff came on board

Lat 5-8 .. 8-7 N
Long 172 .. 36 W

315 Tuesday Ste 9 Com with fresh gales from the N steering S at 2 P M Sent 2 boats on for a Whale at 3 P M came on board steering S & Mizzle and Latter part fresh gales from the N saying to under close reef'd Main top Sail and Main Spencer

Lat 5-8 .. 18 N

316 Wednesday Ste 10 Com with fresh gales from the N the ship under storm sails one the N and Westerly & Mizzle and Latter part fresh winds from the N W steering S & W. saw one ship steering S W

Lat 5-7 .. 15- N
Long 171 .. 28- W

317 Thursday Ste 11. Com with Light gales from the N W N W steering S & W by compass see no thing Mizzle and Latter part Light winds from the N and some squalls of rain and heavy swell at 7 A M Sent 2 boats for Whales no Luck came on board the Island in sight S-E Pauls Distant 25 Miles on ships in sight

Lat 5-7 03
Long 170 .. 21 W

318 Friday Ste 12" Sent 2 Light winds from the N W Otter Island Distant 10 Miles at 5 P M saw a number of N Whales Sent 2 for them Larboard boat struck Starboard boat cut her Line & in passing the Whales slacked to run strong no chance at 8 P M went from him and came on board Mizzle and Latter part Light airs and calms see the Land bearing N N E by compass Distant 10 Leagues at 6 o'clock

Lost 5 boom Lances 4 Harpoons 20 Fathom of Line

Lat 5-6 .. 56 W

Remarks Pass On Board Ship Immortalite Winslow Master

Lat 5-6 Lon 5-6

319 Saturday 15th Com with Light winds from the Eastward this Island bearing by compass N.E.N.E distant 10 Leagues Miaaka and Latter part Light airs and calms this Island of St Pauls and St Georges in sight and on N Whale Lat 5-6 Lon 5-6

320 Sunday 16th Com with Light winds from the N.E this morning Lat 5-5 by Lat 5-5 N Com 4 boats for Whales Master boat struck and took him along side at 9 P.M. commenced to cut Lat 5 D.M. finish at 10 A.M. Com for more Whales saw a Number of them going to the West ward quick this Island still in sight to the N and E ward of us

321 Monday 17th broke out for Anct Com with Light winds from this N.W employed in boiling Miaaka and Latter part Light winds from the N.N.E fine pleasant weather employed in boiling saw one Whale Com 3 boats no chance came on board this Islands still in sight to the N of us

322 Tuesday 18th Com with fresh & pleasant weather employed in boiling at 6 P.M. Com for a N Whale no Luck came on board again Light winds from the N Miaaka and Latter part Light winds from the N.N.E and clear weather at 10 A.M. Com for Whales no chance came on board still a boiling this Islands in sight to the North of us

323 Wednesday 19th saw a number of Whales Com with Light winds from the N saw 10 N Whales going quick in shore Miaaka and Latter part Light winds and calms winds from the E at 6 A.M. commence to stow down at 10 P.M. Com for Whales the starboard boat went on and killed not Anct came on board again

2nd Mer Voyage A Whaling in The N Pacific Ocean

1846

Sept 1st

	Thursday	18th	Com with Light winds from the Eastward employed in stowing down the Islands bearing N.E. distant 4 Leagues Middle and latter part fresh winds from the E and thick Hazy weather no sun employed in stowing down
225	Friday	19th	Com with fresh winds from the E and thick hazy weather saw nothing Middle and latter part fresh winds from the N.E. and thick cloudy weather saw nothing but the Land bearing N.E. distant 20 Miles
226	Saturday	20th	Com with fresh winds from the N.E. and cloudy weather saw nothing but St. Georges Island bearing N.E. at 5 P.M. distant 10 Miles Middle and latter part fresh winds from the N and some fogg and unpleasant weather saw nothing
227	Sunday	21st	Com with fresh winds from N.W. steering S by E with clear weather saw one W Whale going quick to the N saw a plenty of Finback Middle and latter part Light winds from the W steering S by E saw a plenty of Finback Lat 35° 0' N Long 171° 08' W
228	Monday	22nd	Com with Light winds from the W some fogg steering S.E. by compass broke out for Meridian and latter Had N.E. Middle and latter part Light airs and calms no sun cloudy weather
229	Tuesday	23rd	Com with Light airs and calms at 4 P.M. a Light wind from the E steering N by compass employed in various jobs saw nothing Middle and latter part fresh winds from the S.E. some fogg at 6 A.M. saw St. Georges Island bearing N.E. by E distant 20 Miles at 10 A.M. saw Potter Island bearing N.W. distant 20 Miles to Ends steering N.W. by W Lat 37° 10' Long 170° 26'

Remarks Pass On Board the Ship Tamerlane Winslow Master

Sept 1856

230	Wednesday	22d	Com with fresh winds from the E steering N by W and N N W at 3 P M spoke a ship but did not speak her at 4 P M St Pauls Island bearing S E distant 11 Leagues saw no Whales Miantonomo sailed past fresh winds from the N E steering S by E saw one ship at 10 A M 16 Com in boats for Whales the bow boat struck and the Whale running very fast throw no chance for other boats the ship chasing the fast boat
231	Thursday	25th	Com with fresh winds from the Fast & Boom Lances N E the bow boat still fast at 3 P M the Harpoon drew and came on board at 4 P M the boats Com again and the Mast boat fast and came on board and see no more Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the N E at 9 A M spoke the Bark Sidy of Green Port & Whales the season Lat 56.05 N
232	Friday broke out for Sweet-bunt-a New Zealand	26th	Com with fresh winds from the N E in company with the Bark Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the N at 8 A M spoke the Bark James Andrews of N. Bedford the captain went on board and under the captain on board of the bark Long 171.04 Lat 56 10
233	Saturday	27th	Com with fresh winds from the N the captain on board of the bark Miantonomo Latter part Light airs from the N steering S by E at 10 A M saw 2 ships steering S & E by compass Lat 170.53 N Long 65.02 N

On Her Voyage A Whaling in The N Pacific Ocean

1856

234	Sunday	The 28	Com with fresh winds from the N steering S E by compass in company with 2 Ships for Gay Island Miami Part fresh winds from the N steering S E at 7 P M saw the Island of Tchegoula bering by compass S E by S distant 7 Leagues in company with 3 Ships Lat 22.26 N
235	Monday came through ye Passage broke out for Mast	The 29	Com with fresh winds from the N steering S E by E at 2 P M pass the Island of Amouk Ula distant 10 Miles at 6 P M Amouck Ula Island bering N N W distant 12 Leagues Miami and Latter part fresh winds from the N with squalls of rain steering S E by compass in company with 2 Ships Lat 20.00 Long 170.16 W
236	Tuesday	30	Com with fresh winds from the N steering S E by E in company with 2 Ships Miami and Latter part fresh gales from the N steering S and S E by E 2 at sight of both Vessels
237	Wednesday	The 1	Com with fresh gales from the N steering S E main Short sail Miami and Latter part Light gales from the N steering S E by E one ship in sight and some squalls of fogg Lat 23.19 N Long 164.33 W
238	Thursday	The 2	Com with Light gales from the N steering S E by E one ship in sight Miami and Latter part fresh winds from the N steering S E by E some squalls of fogg one ship in sight steering S E by E Long 163.11 W Lat 21.55 N
239	Friday	The 3	Com with fresh winds from the N some passing squalls of fogg steering S E by E at 2 P M set up the Gone top Gallant yards and sail Miami and Latter part fresh winds from the N N E steering S E by E one ship in sight Lat 39.40 N
240	Saturday	The 4	Com with fresh winds from the N N E steering S E by E one ship still in sight Miami and Latter part fresh winds from the N N E Lat 39.06 N Long 159.38 W

Remarks Taken On Board the Ship Tamerlane Winslow Master

Oct 1st 1856

241	Sunday employed in Repairing the Mainsail	5th	Com with fresh winds from the N N E steering by the wind one ship in sight Miaka and Galter part the same	Lat 35°00 N Long 15°8°05 W
242	Monday employed in cleaning down	6th	Com with light winds with squalls of rain from the N E one ship in sight Miaka and Light winds with squalls of rain varying from N E to E employed in Washing	Lat 32°20 N Long 15°7°36 W
243	Tuesday	7th	Com with fresh winds from the E N E by compass at 3 P M Lost sight of the ship employed in clearing down Miaka and Galter part the same	Lat 29°33 N Long 15°7°34 W
244	Wednesday	8th	Com with fresh winds from the E N E the ship on the N and E tack Miaka and Galter part the same	Lat 27 23 N Long 15°6°33 W
245	Thursday	9th	Com with fresh winds from the E N E some squalls of rain Steering S S E Miaka and Galter part Light winds varying from N E to S E some rain employed in washing Ship	Lat 25°08 N Long 15°6°26 W
	Friday	10th	Com with Light winds from the E and the ship on the Starboard tack Miaka and Galter part Light winds from the E N E steering S S E	Long 15°6°16 Lat 23°16 N
	Saturday bent the Fore top sail	11th	Com with Light winds from the E N E steering S S E Miaka and Galter part Light winds from the N E steering S E at 6 A M saw the Island of Mohee bearing S by E distant 15 Miles	

On Our Voyage in The North Pacific Ocean

Sunday 12th — Com with light winds at 4 P M came to Anchor in Jaluit in 9 Fathom of water the Middle part of the town bearing N E by N and the Palace bearing N E at 5 P M the Captain went on shore Middle and Latter part light trades and fine pleasant weather

Monday 13th — Com with light trades and fine pleas weather employed in watering ship and cleaning ship Middle and Latter the same

discharge coopers boat steam

Tuesday 14th — Com with light trades employed in discharging men and watering ship Middle and Latter light trades and fine pleasant weather employed in Painting ship and sowing water

Wednesday 15th — Com with light trades and fine weather employed in Painting ship and watering ship Middle and Latter part fine weather

Thursday 16th — Com with light trades and fine weather the cooper on shore in the Port employed in Painting ship Middle and Latter part the same employed in braking out for Oil discharged the cooper

Friday 17th — Com with light trades and fine pleasant weather employed in shipping Oil on board of the Chrystial Palace Middle and Latter part the same at 7 A M

Discharge 11 Men and 2 Mate — Palace 11 men went on shore and discharge them and the 2 mate

Saturday 18th — Com with light trades and fine pleasant weather at 4 P M finis shipping Oil ship 180 Bbls 2 1/2 gallons 2 1/2 s/p Oil 7 on board of the Ship Chrystial Palace of N Bedford Middle part light winds from the E and heavy swells Latter the same

Remarks Past On Board Ship [illegible] by Lauchlan Winslow Master

Sunday 19th Com with Light winds from the SE and a heavy swell at 1 PM Discharged all but 2 men per diem and one sick man & boatsteerer Steward and Mate Middle and Latter part calms one watch on Liberty & boatsteerers and Stewards at 10 A M 2 Ships in sight

Monday 20th Com with Light winds from the SE at 8 PM the watch came of Middle and Latter part Light winds and calms at 10 & M Ships as 2 mate

Tuesday 21st Com with Light airs and calms Middle and Latter part Light airs employed in receiving Ship boat on board 4 Cask of Bread 3 bbls ½ p Pilot-bread 12 bbls ½ of Molasses 2 bbls ½ of Sugar 319 lbs 77. 66 lbs of Shugar 60 bbls of meat one cask of Meat 60 bags of Flour one barrel of Tar 2 bags of Coffee 80 of Beans one of Rice one 4 coils of Cordage

Sold 2 bbls of Whale Oil

Wednesday 22nd Com with Light airs and fine pleasant weather at ½ A M Ships the same on board of the C Palace 1/3 of 64 pounds

Sold 1 bbl and 3 bbls of Oil Whale

Thursday 23rd Com with Light airs &c Middle and Latter part the same

Friday 24th Com with Light winds from the SE employed in various jobs of Middle and Latter part the same

received on board 20 bbls Potatoes

Saturday 25th Com with SE airs and fine weather employed in various jobs Middle and Latter the same

While in Port Sandwich Islands Notice 1/36

Sunday 26th Com with Light SE winds and fine pleasant weather Middle and latter part Light winds and very warm
Receive 15 bbls Sweet Potatoes

Monday 27th Com with Light winds from the SE and very warm Middle and latter part the same at 9 A M discharged all of the men for work

Tuesday 28th Com with Light SE winds and very warm weather Middle and latter part the same at 10 A M the men all on board at 11 A M took the Anchor and stood out in the Passage

Wednesday 29th Com with Light trades at 2 P M the captain came on board made sail and steering for Honolulu with 33 men all told Middle and latter part fresh trades at 8 A M the captain went on shore and sent the boat and men back to Ewas Paying off and on at Honolulu

Thursday 30th Com with fresh trades the captain on shore at 6 P M lock of Shore under easy sail Middle and latter part fresh winds from the NE at 10 P M stood in shot to the Reef the captain came on board Made all sail steering S SE

Friday 31st Com with fresh trades steering S by E at 1 P M close watches and stowed the Anchors and on bent the chains Middle and latter part Light trades and calms employed in various jobs Lat 21.07 Long 167.30 W

1867 Saturday 1st Com with Light trades and calms broke out for Tobacco Middle and latter part Light trades steering S by E employed in various jobs Lat 16 34 Long 158.34 W
broke out to Open

Sunday 2nd Com with fresh trades steering S by E Middle and latter part the same some squall of rain steering S SE Lat 14.31

Remarks Passed On Board of Ship Ida Lancashire Winslow

Nov 1856

269	Monday	3rd	Come with Light winds from the S and squalls of rain Middle and Latter part Light airs and calms from the E & E and N E	Lat 13.15 Long 18.8.47 W
270	Tuesday	4th	Come with fresh trades from the N E steering S E Middle and Latter part Light trades and fine pleasant weather steering S E	Lat 11.07 Long 15.7.8.9
271	Wednesday	5th	Come with Light trades and fine pleasant weather Middle and Latter part fresh trades steering S E and a plenty of rain	
273	Thursday	6th	Come with the Light winds and a plenty of rain Struck the Ship from the S and E took Middle and Latter part Light winds from the N E and N E and rain	Lat 8.15 Long 15.6.20
273	Friday employed in Repairing the Main topsail	7th	Come with Light winds from all points of the compass Middle and Latter part fresh winds with fresh squalls of rain from all points of the compass	
274	Saturday	8th	Come with fresh squalls of rain and rain at 1 P M split the Gore topsail and commenced it Middle and Latter part Light airs and a plenty of rain	Long 15.11.15 Lat 7.40
275	Sunday	9th	Come with Light airs and calms from all points of the compass and Large falls of rain Middle and Latter part the same	Lat 7.11 N
276	Monday	10th	Come with the Light winds from the E round and calms and Large falls of rain Middle and Latter part Light winds from the E to S E	Lat 5.49 Long 15.4.44 W
Struck out for Sept	Tuesday at 4 P M unrove out Ships	11th	Come with Light winds from the E and fine pleasant weather see nothing Middle and Latter part Light winds from the N and pure weather	Lat 4.20 N Long 16.16

Master On Our Cruise on N Solana 1856

Nov 1856

278 Wednesday 12th Come with Light winds from the SE the Ships on the Starboard tack Middle and Latter part Light winds from the E fine weather
Got Lat 3.26 Long 157.5E
Broke out for Breakfast

279 Thursday 13th Come with Light winds from the E fine pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same
Got Lat 1.48 Long 158.16
employed in fitting Rigging

Friday 14th Come with Light winds from the E the Ships on the Starboard tack Middle and Latter part the same
Got Lat 1.31 S
Long 159.45 W

280 Saturday 15th Come with Light Airs from the SE the Ships on the Starboard tack Middle and Latter part Light winds from the E SE the Ships on the Starboard tack
Got Lat 2.34
Long 159.45 W
fitting Rigging

281 Sunday 16th Come with Light winds from the E SE the Ships on the Starboard tack Middle and Latter part the same
Got Lat 5.06 S
Long 159.47 W
at 3 P.M. sent up a Mizen Stay

282 Monday 17th Come with fresh winds from the E and some squalls of rain saw one Pinnacle Middle and Latter part Light winds from the NE steering SE
Got Lat 7.55.S
Long 158.46 W

283 Tuesday 18th Come with Light winds from the NE steering SSE by compass Middle and Latter part fine pleasant weather winds from the E NE steering SSE
Got Lat 11.10 S
Long by log 158.03 by chron Long 158.13 W
Broke out for Meat

284 Wednesday 19th Come with fresh winds from the E steering SSE by compass Middle and Latter part Light winds
Got Lat 11.48 S
Main Topsail and Main sail blowed away

Thursday 20th Come with Light winds from the E steering SE by E Middle and Latter part the same
Got Lat 12.57
Long 159.31
employed in Painting the Cabin

Remarks Passing the Board | Ships Names | Winds | Miles Run

Mainea

286	Friday	22nd	Com with the Light-winds from the E & steering S S E Miaaeana Salter part the same com squalls of rain		Lat 16.20 Long 187.10
287	Saturday	23rd	Com with the Light-winds from the E & steering S W by S Miaaeana Salter part Light-winds from the N W steering S W by S		Lat 17.28 S Long 188.27
288	Sunday broke out for a boat	24th	Com with the Light-winds from the N Wana Such squalls of rain Miaaeana Salter part Light-airs and calms		Lat 18.29 S
289	Monday	25th	Com with the Light-winds from the S E at 4 P M saw Mytolock Island bearing S distant 11 Leagues at 7 P M shortened sail Miaaeana Salter beating up under the Lee of the Island Salter Such winds at 9 P M sent the boats on shore for wood		
	Tuesday	26th	Com with the fresh trades at 4 P M the boats came off for the last time the ship standing off and on for the night Miaaeana Salter part fresh winds employed in trading with the Natives		
16 Hogs 7 Fowl	Wednesday	27th	Com with fine pleasant weather at 4 P M the boats came off for the last time made all sail steering W by S Miaaeana Salter part Course 89 Miles of rain		Lat 18.31 S Long 161.42 W
290	Thursday	28th	Com with the Light-winds from the E & N E steering W by compass some squalls of rain Miaaeana Salter part Light-trades and some squalls of rain at 10 A M saw Palmerston Island bearing N E distant 5 Leagues		

1st On A Whaling Voyage in The N Pacific Ocean

1853 Sunday 29th Come on the Light Light-airs & Calms the Captain went on shore to trade at 4 P M Set the Island on the 12 Hoops and 2 boat-loads of wood steering S W Miadana Latter part the N steering S S W Fresh winds from Lat 19.37 S Long 164.11 W

1854 Tuesday 31st Come on the fresh winds from the N steering S S W Miadana Latter part the same steering S W Lat 22 01 S

Sunday 30th Come on the fresh winds from the N steering S W some rain Miadana Latter part the same Lat 24.08 S Long 167.37

1854 Monday 1st Come on the Light winds from the E steering S W some squalls of rain Miadana Latter part Light winds from the E steering S by W Lat 25.29

1854 Tuesday 2nd employed in breaking out the Miadana filling it with Pickle Come on the Light winds from the E steering S by W Miadana Latter part the same Latter part fresh winds from the N steering W S W by compass employed in Painting boats and fitting Riggin Lat 27.28 Long 175.07

1854 Wednesday 3rd Come on with fresh winds from the N steering W S W Miadana Latter part the same see nothing Lat 27.40 Long 175.43

1854 Wednesday employed in fitting Riggin 4th Come on the Light winds from E steering W S by S W by compass Miadana Latter part steering S W Light winds

1854 Thursday saw one Ship 5th Come on the fresh winds from the E steering S W at 1 P M saw Sunday Island bearing S S W distant 9 Leagues at 4 P M shortened sail Miadana Latter part the same saw one Ship Lat 20 06 S Long 179.08 W

Remarks Past On Board Ship Commerce Winslow Master

December 1856

301 Saturday 6th Come with fresh winds from the E steering W by S saw nothing Miasma and Latter part fresh winds from the E steering N W Lat 2 0.01 Long 180.58

302 Sunday 7th Come with fresh winds from the E steering S W saw nothing at Dark took in sail Miasma and Latter part fresh winds from the E Long 182.24 W Latter 30.40

303 Monday 8th Come with fresh winds from the E the Ship on different tacks Miasma and Latter part fresh winds from the S E the Ship on different tack Lookout for land

304 Tuesday 9th Come with fresh winds from the S E saw nothing Miasma and Latter part the same Lat 30.12 S Long 181.20 W

305 Wednesday 10th Come with Light gales from the E saw nothing Miasma and Latter part Light gales from the E the Ship shortened sail some squalls of rain

306 Thursday 11th Come with Light gale from the E with squalls of rain Miasma and Latter part the same Lat 29.22 S Long 181.31 W

307 Friday 12th Come with fresh gales from the E & S E and some squalls of rain the Ship under short sail Miasma part the same Latter fresh winds from the S E the Ship on the same Tack Lat 28.50 S Long 180.24

308 Saturday 13th Come with fresh winds from the S E the Ship on the Same Tack Miasma and Latter part the same saw nothing

On A Whaling Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Dec[r] 1836

309 Thursday 1st Com with fresh winds from the E to the ship on the Larboard tack with a heavy swell from the SE Middle and Latter part the same Lat 30.10 Long 182.12 W
Sent Boy Old Foresail rope out for Bread and Clothes

310 Monday 15th Com with fresh wind and a heavy swell from the E saw nothing Middle and Latter part the same

Tuesday 16th Com with fresh winds and heavy swell from the SE Middle and Light winds and fine pleasant weather Lat 32.21 S Long 182.00 W

311 Wednesday 17th Com with light winds from the E and fine pleasant weather saw nothing Middle and Latter part the same saw nothing Lat 31.40 S Long 181.50 W

312 Thursday 18th Com with fresh winds from the E and fine pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same

Friday 19th Com with light winds from the E the ship on the North tack Middle and Latter part the same Lat 31.40 S Long 181.50 W

313 Saturday 20th Com with light winds from the E NE the ship on the Larboard tack Middle and Latter part Light winds from NW at 9 AM saw for Black Fish two tack came on board steering E

Sunday 21st Com with fresh winds from NW the ship on the E tack Middle and Latter part Light winds from the N the ship on the E tack at 10 AM saw a Rock bearing E NE distant 11 Leagues Lat 31 25 S Long 179.47 W

Remarks Past On Board the Ship Cumberland Winslow Master

Sec. 1st 11th 1/5-6

316 Monday 22nd Come to the Light-winds from the
E & E no thing Material and
Latter part the same Some rain
Lat 31.11

317 Tuesday 23rd Come to the Light-winds from
the E and rain see nothing
Material and Latter part the same
Lat 31.07
Long 179.28

318 Wednesday 24th Come to the Light-airs and calms
from the E saw pieces
Material and Latter the same at 9 A
M saw a Curlis Rocks saw a plenty
jumpers Lat 30-23
Long 179.12

319 Thursday 25th Come to the Light winds
and fine pleasant weather steer
ing N W from the E Material and Latter
part Light-winds from the E steering
N N W Lat 29.31 S
Long 179.35 W

Getting new cutting Block Straps

320 Friday 26th Come to the Light-winds and fine
broke out pleasant weather from the E
for water saw nothing Material and Latter
part fine Pleasant weather winds
from the E saw jumpers Lat 30.00
Long 179.44

321 Saturday 29th Come to the Light-winds from the E
broke out the ship on the Starboard tack Material and
for Sweet Latter part Light-gales from the E

322 Sunday 28th Come to the Light-gales from the E
the ship under short sail Material
and Latter part the same Lat 29.41

323 Monday 29th Come to the fresh winds from the
E the ship on the Starboard tack
saw one sail Material and Latter part
Light-winds from the E the ship on
the Southern tack Lat 30.49 S
Long 179.28 W

328 Tuesday 30th Come to the Light-winds from the E
the ship on the Starboard tack
Material and Latter part light-airs
and calms see nothing

On A Whaling Voyage in the N Pacific Ocean

June 6th 1857

324 Wednesday 31st Com with fresh winds from the S Miadle and Latter part Miadle and Latter part Dy Hazy and calms steering N E by E

325 Thursday 1st Com with light airs from the W steering N E by N at 1 P M saw Macahuyes Island bearing N E distant 10 Leagues Miadle and Latter part Light winds from the N W the ship at the Island Saying Off and On at 6 A M 3 boats out each shore after gotes and fish one ship in sight the boats on shore

326 Friday 2d Com with fine pleasant weather winds from the S E at 4 P M the boats came off with a good lot of fish and 10 yellow Hogs and 8 gotes at 6 P M spok the ship Rousseau of N Bedford Jos Smith Master Miadle and Latter part Light winds from the S E at 7 A M spoke the ship Narragansett of Nantucket Gawen Mastic at 9 A M spok the ship Com Morris of Falmouth Lawrence Master Lat 30° 20

broke out for Bread and water

327 Saturday 3d Com with the Light winds from the S E steering N W by W Miadle and Latter part the same the ship on the E tack

Lat 30 00 N
Long 179° 16 W

328 Sunday 4th Com with the Light winds from the S the ship on the E tack saw no sperm Miadle part Light winds from the Nat 5 P M saw sperm Whales Com for them at 9 A M the Larboard boat struck one and a the Mizen pounced the Irish and Dane line came on board and give up the chase

Lat 29° 32 N
Long 178° 50 W

Large Sperm Whales Larboard boat struck Line cut of Dane Sperm Whale

of Dane Sperm

329 Monday 5th Com with the Light winds and calms Sunday Island Miadle and Latter part Light winds from the W N W Sunday Island still in sight saw 2 ships and some sperm

broke out for Sund-

Remarks Past On Board Ship Lamentine Winslow

June 7th 5-7

1880 June 7th Tuesday 2 Ships in sight — Commences with Light-airs from the N.N.W. 2 Ships in sight and Sunday Island a Middle and Salter Cays the same Sunday Island still in sight and one bank

broke for Pork

June 8th Wednesday — Commences with Light-airs from the S.E. and nothing Middle and Salter Cays the same last 2 Ships — Lat 29°34' S Long 179°40 E

" 9th Thursday — Commences with Light-airs from the S.E. Sunday Island in sight-bearing E.N.E. Distant 10 Leagues Middle and Salter part the same — Lat 29°3-3

" 10th Friday — Employed in Filling Salt-water — Commences with Light-airs from the Land fine Pleasant weather Middle and Salter part Fresh-airs from the N.E. and some rain

" 11th Saturday — Commences with Fresh-airs from the N.E. at 2 P.M. saw Brunck Rock bearing E.N.E. Distant 4 Leagues Middle and Salter part Light-airs from the S — Lat 32 10 Long 179°36-

" 12th Sunday — employed in Running up Braces — Commences with Light-airs from the S. the Ship on the Starboard tack Middle and Salter part Light-airs from the S — Lat 33°00 S

" 13th Monday — Commences with Light-airs from the S. the Ship on the Starboard tack Middle and Salter part the same saw one ship. took out for Sent

" 14th Tuesday — Commences with calms saw one ship Middle and Salter part Light-airs from the N.W. steering N.E. by N employed in setting up Fife Rail Brook — Lat 33°32 Long 180°40

Master Wilcox's Voyage in the N Pacific Ocean

338	Wednesday	14th	Come with light winds from the N W steering S by W Middle part light winds from the W N W steering S by W the same rain
339	Thursday	15th	Come with light winds from the W and rain steering S by W Middle and latter part fresh winds from the E steering S by W and some rain Lat 25° 28 S Long 180° 45
340	Friday broke out for Bread	16th	Come with fresh winds from the E steering S by W Middle part the same latter part fresh winds from the N E steering S by W at 8 A M saw White Island bearing S by compass distant 10 Leagues at 9 A M tack ship for Cape East
341	Saturday	17th	Come with fresh winds from the N E the ship on different tacks beating up for the cape Middle and latter part winds from the N W steering E by S at 10 A M saw the Land bearing E by E distant 20 Miles
	Sunday	18th	Come with fresh winds from the N W steering E at 3 P M saw cape East at 5 P M Come the Natives in a boat and the captain went on shore at 8 P M the captain came on board with 3 more men and stock of them
343	Monday broke out for Meat	19th	Come with fresh winds the ship beating up for the bay with a Weak current some rain and saw a Reef Middle part the same latter part light winds steering S W for the cape
344	Tuesday	20th	Come with light winds from the N W at 3 P M saw the Land bearing S W at 8 P M a native boat came off from the Bay Middle and latter part winds from the S at 9 A M got the Anchor over the bow but did not drop it went on shore with 3 boats for Potatoes &c and 3 boats on shore the ship Buying of and on in Wickes Bay

Remarks Past On Board His Majs Ship Invincible by Winslow Master

Jan 1847

343	Wednesday	21st	Come with Light-winds at 2 P M the boats came off with 2 ton of Potatoes and one of Onions hoisted for men and stood out of the bay Lost 2 men by desertion Middle and latter part Light-winds from the and calms saw one sail the ship at cape East for 2 men that runaway
	John Barker and one French Juan Joseph		
344	Thursday	22nd	Come with Light-winds from the N N W the ship bearing up for the cape Middle and latter part Light winds from the S at 9 A M boats went in shore for the Lost men and Potatoes so ends
345	Friday	23rd	Come with Light winds from the N N W the ship Saying of the cape at 8 P M the boats came on board for the East-most leaving the 2 runaway men behind took on board 2 tons of Potatoes and Onions and left the cape steering E N E Middle Part the same comes rain latter part fresh winds from the N steering E N employed in hoisting Potatoes
346	Saturday	24th	Come with fresh winds from the S S E the ship on the starboard tack comes rain Middle and latter Part the same Lat 37.31 S Long 178 04 E
	employed in sorting Potatoes		
347	Sunday	25th	Come with fresh winds from the E N E the ship on different tacks Middle and latter part the same Lat 37.19 S Long 177.55 W
	broke out for Juice		
348	Monday	26th	Come with fresh winds from the E the ship on different tacks Middle and latter part the same Lat 38 40 Long 177.13

While on our Voyage in the North Pacific Ocean

June 1854

35-1	My Tuesday	Ste 27	Come with light winds from the N E the ship on different tacks Middle and latter part light winds from the N E Lat 39 00 Long 176:31 W
35-2	My Wednesday	Ste 28	Come with light winds from the N E the ship on the E tack Middle and latter part light winds from the N and fine pleasant weather Lat 39:20 S
35-3	My Thursday	Ste 29	Come with light winds from the N the ship on the E tack Middle and latter part the same Lat 40:31 Long 173:03
	broke out for Water		
35-4	My Friday	Ste 30	Come with light winds from the N by W and fine pleasant weather the ship on the E tack Middle part the same latter part heavy squalls of rain winds from the N W steering E N E by compass Lat 40:35 S Long 171:04 E
	Saturday	Ste 31	Come with light winds from the W N W
	set the		steering E N E Middle part the same
	flying sails		latter part light winds from the S
	Do and Come		steering E N E
35-6	Sunday	Ste 1	Come with light airs and calms Middle and latter part light winds from the E N E and fine pleasant weather
35-7	Monday	Ste 2	Come with light winds from the N W steering E N E Middle and latter calms
35-8	My Tuesday	Ste 3	Come with light winds from the N
	broke out for Pork and Beef		steering E N E Middle and latter part light winds from the S S E some squalls of rain Lat 39:40 S Long 165:07 W
35-9	My Wednesday	Ste 4	Come with light winds and a heavy swell from the S S E steering E N E Middle part calms latter part light winds from the W N W and a heavy swell from the S and thick and cloudy weather

Remarks Taken On Board the Ship Tamerlane Winslow Master

Feby 11th 57

360	Thursday	5th	Come with fresh winds from NbE & ans a heavy swell from NbE the ship on the E tack the sea runs Thosa being a storm Middle part Eight glasses from the N one heavy falls of rain Latter part fresh winds from the N W steering N E at 9 A M bent a new Main sail Mick pays	
	bent a New Main sail Split the Blaone			
361	Friday	6th	Come with Eight winds from the W steering N E by N unan all sail it a Mick pays Middle and Latter the same	Lat 38.27
	broke out for Bread			
362	Saturday	7th	Come with fresh winds from the N W steering N E by E Middle part some thin rains from the N W Latter part fresh winds from the W steering N by E	Lat 37.21 S
				Long 138.19 W
363	Sunday	8th	Come with fresh winds from the W steering N N E by compass Middle part Eight days and calms Latter part the same	Lat 36.11 S
				Long 137.33
364	Monday	9th	Come with Eight winds from the N the ship on the E tack Middle and Latter part the same	Lat 35.28 S
	employed in Fishing the Lt top Gallant yard			Long 134.21 W
365	Tuesday	10th	Come with light winds from the N N W and fine pleasant weather Middle and Latter light airs from the E steering N	Lat 33.54 S
				Long 134.14 W
366	Wednesday	11th	Come with Eight airs and heavy swell from the E N E the ship on the Northern tack Middle part calms Latter part Eight knots from the S W steering N	Lat 32.35
	employed in Fishing the Mizen top Gallant yard			Long 134.19
	work out for Beef			

While On Her Voyage in the North Pacific Ocean 1857

Oct 1857

367 Thursday 12th Commences with light winds from the S & steering N at 2 P M sent up the Mizen top gallant yard and sail Middle and latter part light winds from the E & steering N
Lat 30:14 S
Long 154:04 W

368 Friday 13th Commences with light winds from the E & steering N by compass Middle and latter part the same employed in picking over Potatoes
Lat 28:11
Long 153:42 W

369 Saturday 14th Commences with light winds from the E & S steering N by compass employed in picking over Potatoes Middle and latter part fresh breeze from the E & S steering N by E
Lat 26-14
Long 153:00

370 Sunday 15th Commences with fresh winds from the E & S steering N by E with some squalls at 6 P M split the jib fore Middle part some squalls of rain at 5 A M sees Rimitara Island bearing N by E distant 4 Leagues at 10 A M the captain went on shore with 16 boats at 11 A M came on board & found the landing on the N end of the Island

371 Monday 16th Commences with light airs at 1 P M sent boats went on shore again at 3 P M came off again with 4 Hogs and cock made all sail steering N by W Middle and latter part
Light airs and calms

Tuesday 17th Commences with light airs and calms from the N & Middle and latter part the same at 6 A M sees the Island of Oetiroa bearing E by S distant 6 Leagues
Lat 22:15 S
Long 151:36 W

Wednesday 18th Commences with light winds from the N and calms Middle and latter part the same the Island bearing E by S
Lat 22:15 S
by chron Long 151:33 W
by Courses 151:20 W

Remarks Past On Board Ship Gamecock Winslow

Feb ary 1875

374 Thursday 19th Bokouft for Beff — Com with Eight glass with light squalls of rain the Island bearing E by S distant 11 leagues steered part colms latter part Eight knots from the S E steering N Lat 21.40

375 Friday 20th — Com with Eight knots from the E steering N by compass Island on a Calm part the same Lat 20.14 Long 5 1.11 W

376 Saturday 21st — Com with Eight straight knots steering N by E Island in a Calm part the same steering N by E Lat 18.07 Long 5 1.03

377 Sunday 22d — Com with Eight knots from from the S steering N by E until 8 P M then steering N by compass Island Calm Eight knots from the E at 10 P M Employed to the knots for the Main topsail to the mast for the Day at 5 A M was the Island of Bolista bearing N distant 20 leagues steering N N W

378 Monday 23 — Com with Eight knots from the N E steering N N W at 5 P M took the Anchors of for the Boat at dark Island part of Bolista bearing N distant 3 leagues entre Ito Island bearing from N W to E Middle part the ship standing off shore heading S and E S E latter part Eight knots from the East 6 A M took ship in shore

379 Tuesday 24th — Com with Eight knots from the East 3 P M took off shore from Bolista Island at sundown the Island bearing E point of it N E Middle part Eight knots going with the squalls of rain steering for the Island Latter part the same at 10 A M the Pilot came off to Engage this 24 hours Pilot on board steering for the Passage of Guadalcanal

Master Will Ons Ner Voyage in the N. Pacific

Wednesday 25th Com'd with light winds from the E and at 12 P.M. came to Anchor in the Bay of the Resana moored in the ship to her moorings in 9 fathom of water 9 fathom from the shore Middle part some rain latter the same employed in watering ship

Thursday 26th Com'd with light winds from the E and some rain Middle part heavy falls of rain latter part the same one watch on liberty

382 Friday 27th Com'd with light winds from the E and fine pleasant weather one watch on liberty and the other stowing water Middle part light winds from the E one watch on Liberty and the other watch employed in Painting ship

Saturday 28 Com'd with light winds from the E and fine pleasant weather Middle and latter part some squalls of rain one watch on liberty

384 Sunday 29th Com'd with thunder showers and some rain one watch on liberty and the other watch getting of wood Middle and latter part fine pleasant weather all hands on shore

385 Monday 30th Com'd with fine pleasant weather all hands on shore to each Middle part the same employed in painting ship one watch on liberty

386 Tuesday 31st Com'd with light winds with showers of rain Middle and latter part fine pleasant weather the ship all ready for sea

387 Wednesday 1st Com'd with light airs from the E and fine pleasant weather at 2 P.M. took the Anchor and went to sea with 32 Men on board at 3 P.M. the Pilot left Middle and latter part light breezes steering S.W.

Lat 17.02 S. Long 153.20

Remarks Past On Board Ship Manchuse Winslow

Sheet № 5.7

388 Sunday 5th Com with Light Airs from the E steering S W by compass at 3 P M past a Native boat full of Water at at 4 P M the captain and George W Wood had some trouble but endeavoring no good below until we get on Whale Island and Latter part Light winds from the E steering S W

Lat 18.27
Long 153.36

Broke out for Sheet

389 Monday 6th Com with Light winds from the E steering S W Miaah and Latter part the same

Lat 19.28 S
Long 153.02 W

Broke out for Bregga and a Bark

390 Tuesday 7th Com with Light airs from the E steering S W Miaah and Latter past the same steering W S W

Lat 20 00 S
Long 156.54 W

391 Sunday 8th Com with Light winds from the E steering W S W at 5 P M pass Pan-ges Island having W S W distant 5 Leagues Miaah and Latter part Light winds from the N E at 6 A M the captain went on shore with 2 boats after Hogs.

392 Monday 9th Com with Light winds from the N E at 5 P M the captain came off with 22 Hogs and some fowls and Cock made all sail steering N W Miaah and Latter part the same

Lat 18.16
Long 157.11 W

393 Tuesday 10th Com with Light winds with squalls of rain steering N W Miaah and Latter part the same

saw a Brack

Master While in the N Pacific Ocean 1857

394 Wednesday 11th Com with light winds from the E to E and some squalls of rain Miaacc and Latter part the same

395 Thursday 12th Com with light winds from E to N E and some rain squalls of rain Miaacc and Latter part the same Lat 15°33 S

396 Friday 13th Com with the light winds from the E to N and some rain at 6 P M sola at publick sail one whist and clo Mary Ann in that belonged to Ham[illegible] that runaway of cape Escpt N by E Miaacc and Latter part light winds from the E to N E saw nothing Long 15°9'30 Lat 14°00 S

397 Saturday 14th Com with light winds from the E to N E steering N by compass Miaacc and Latter part the same Lat 11°51 S Long 15°9'52 W

398 Sunday 15th Com with light winds from the E steering N Miaacc part the same Latter some squalls of wind and rain steering N by compass no sun

399 Monday 16th Com with fresh winds from the E to N E and some squalls of rain and wind a Miaacc and Latter part the same fresh squalls of rain Lat 8°52 S Long 15°9'28

broke out for want

400 Tuesday 17th Com with light winds from the E to N E the ship on the starboard tack Miaacc and Latter part the same Lat 7°23 S Long 15°58 W

1 Wednesday 18th Com with light winds from the E steering N by E Miaacc and Latter part the same employed in Repacing the old Main sail Lat 4°35 S Long 16°1 W

402 Thursday 19th Com with fresh winds from the E steering N Miaacc and Latter part the same some rain saw nothing

3 Friday 20th Com with fresh winds from the E and E the ship on the starboard tack and some rain Miaacc and Latter part the same Lat 1°36 S Long 16°12 W

Remarks Past On Board Ship Immerlaue Winslow
March 1st 57

4 Saturday 21st Come with fresh wind from the E & S E the ship on the N tack at 7 P M tack ship to the E & S E Miaalcana Latter part Light wind from the E & N E the ship on the northern tack
Lat 0830 S
Long 160:04 W

5 Sunday 22nd Come with Light winds at 7 P M saw Whales of come Miaalcana tack ship to the S E and took in sail Miaalcana Latter part fresh wind from the E and Smokey weather
Lat 0800 S
Long 159:56 W

6 Monday 23rd Come with Light winds from the E & E the ship on the N tack saw nothing more ship to the S and Again to sail back Miaalcana Latter part fine pleasant weather wind from the N E employed in Gaining down
Lat 1800 S
Long 160:00 W

Gaining down

7 Tuesday 24th Gaining down saw Jarviss Island Come with fresh wind from the E N E at 2 P M saw Jarviss Island bearing E by compass distant 3 Leagues Miaalcana Latter part fresh wind from the E employed in Gaining down
Lat 0833 S
Long 160:04 W

8 Wednesday 25- Come with fresh wind from the E the ship on the N tack at 1 P M saw 8 Spirm Whales one Half mile from the ship Lower 3 boats the Whales going Quick to the windward no chance came on board Miaalcana Latter part Light wind from the E the ship on Deferant tacks saw nothing at 11 1/2 A M the came a Eclipse over 3/4 of the Sun Lasting 30 Minits causing it quite dark
Lat 0829 S
Long 160:29 W

saw 8 Whales

a Eclipse of the Sun one Star in sight at noon day

Castle Hill on Her Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

March 1857

9	Day Monday at 2 P M sent the old main sail	26th	Com with Light-winds from the E the Ship on different tacks Miaanna Latter part the same at 2 A M Light-airs Black Fish employed in Repairing the S[illegible] boat Lat 02.42 S Long 160.00 W
10	Day Tuesday broke out for a Barrel of Pork and one of Beef	27th	Com with Light-winds from the E the Ship on different tacks Miaanna Latter part the same employed in cutting Shook Heads out of casks in a press Lat 00.08 S Long 160.12
11	Saturday Moving Heads	28th	Com with Light-winds from the E Shook ers nothing Miaanna Latter part the same ers nothing
12	Sunday	1st 29th	Com with Light-winds from the Eastern W by S Miaanna Latter part Light winds from the E the Ship on the North tack Lat 00.16 N Long 160.28 W
13	Monday	1st 30	Com with Light-winds from the E the Ship Steering N Miaanna Latter part the same Lat 00.29 N Long 160.41 W
14	Day Tuesday some squalls of rain	31	Com with fresh winds from the E the Ship on the Southern tack Miaanna Latter part the same
15	Day Wednesday	1	Com with fresh winds from the E the Ship on different tacks ers nothing Miaanna Latter part the same
16	Day Thursday	2nd	Com with Light-winds from the East P Morais Miaanna bearing N E distant 2 Leagues ers nothing Miaanna Latter part Light winds from the E the Ship on the N tack Lat 00.58 N Long 159.31

Remarks Past On Board Ship Lancelane by Winston

April 1905

17 Friday Saw Black Fish — Commenced with Light winds from the N E the Ship on the N Track at 6 P M Saw 2 boats for Black Fish did not see the again Middle part Latter part Light winds from the E steering N E Lat 1.05 N Long 15-9.10 W

18 Saturday — Commenced with Light winds from the E N E steering N by E Middle part the same Latter part Fresh winds from the E N E steering N by E Lat 9 A M saw Flamingo Island bearing N N W distant 5 Leagues Lat 3.35 N Long 15-8.55 W

19 Sunday — Commenced with Light winds from the E the ship on the Starboard tack steering N Middle part the same Latter part Light winds with some Squalls of rain steering N Lat 5-47 Long 15 8.57

20 Monday — Commenced with Light winds from the E and some rain Middle part the same Latter part the same fresh winds Lat 7.32 N Long 15 9.19 W

21 Tuesday — Commenced with fresh winds from the E and some rain Middle part the same Latter part Fresh winds from the E by N the ship on the Starboard tack Lat 9.25 N Long 15 9.57 W

Broke out for Bread

22 Wednesday — Commenced with fresh winds from the E N E Middle part the same Latter part the same Lat 11.15 N

23 Thursday — Broke out for Meat — Commenced with fresh winds from the E N E the ship on the Starboard tack Middle part the same Latter part the same Lat 13.45 N Long 60.35 W

Master White On Her Voyage in the N Pacific Ocean

April 1857

24 Friday 10th Com with fresh winds from the E & N E the ship on the starboard tack Middle and Latter part the same Lat 15° 8' O Long 161° 44'

25 Saturday 11th Com with the fresh winds from the E & NE the ship on the N tack Middle and Latter part the same Lat 17 50 N Long 161° 11'
The cook was sent George P Robert below

26 Sunday 12th Com with light winds from the E & N E the ship on the N tack Middle and Latter part & light winds from the S steering N E by E Lat 20° 20 N Long 159° 8' 1 W

Monday 13th Com with the light winds from the S steering N E by E Middle and Latter part the same course

Tuesday 14th Com with the light winds steering N E by E sometimes Middle and Latter part the same at 10 A M saw the Island of Atooi bearing N by W 20 miles steering for the Atooi some rain
The Mate sick of duty employed in Repairing the fife

29 Wednesday 15th Com with some rain winds from the S steering for the Island at 3 P M the winds Variable & the N E and strong winds at 7 P M Hove heaving the for the Land at 8 P M
The cooper Sick of duty

Saw a Ship a Steering to the E ward

Lack of shore at Daylight found Ourselves Reckoning ourselves and found it to be the Island of Oahoo Lack high at 10 A M steering W N W for Atooi at 11 A M Light airs

30 Thursday 16th Com with fresh winds from the N N E steering W N W at 6 P M saw the Island of Atooi bearing W & W distant 10 Leagues at midnight Hove the ships to the winds of Atooi at 7 A M the Captain went on shore and sent the boat back to the
The Mate sick of duty again

Remarks Pass On Board the Ship Tamerlane Winslow Master

March 1857

31 Tuesday 17th Com with fine weather the captain on shore at 5 P.M. the captain came on board made all said Leaving the Island with 46 lbs of Potatoes and one quarter of Beef and one Bullock weighing 500 wts Meant and Latter part steering S by W and W by N some squalls of rain and light airs saw one Ship

Saw 4 Ships
Discharge one sick native and sent him on to Hotel Honolulu
Saw one Ship steering W by N by compass

32 Saturday 18th Com with fine pleasant weather at 2 P.M. passed the Solano call Tahoora at 6 P.M. lost sight of the Tahoora Island bearing N.E. distant 20 miles Meant and Latter part light airs from the N the ship on the Island West one each one ship in sight Lat 21.46 Long 162.32 W

The cooper sick of duty

33 Sunday 19th Com with light airs and calms from the N Middle and Latter the same on ship in sight

34 Monday 20th Com with light wind from the N at 5 P.M. spoke the ships Charles Carroll of N London Meant and Latter part the same Lat 22.15 Long 163.34 W

Repaired the Main top Gallt Sail

35 Tuesday 21st Com with light airs and calms from the N in company with the Charles Carroll and gaining with her to Meant and Latter part the same Lat 22.24 Long 163.55

36 Wednesday 22nd Com with light airs and calms from the N & E still in company the captain on board of the Carroll Meant part at 11 P.M. the captain came on board Latter part the same light wind from the N.E. Lat 22.8 Long 164.04

37 Thursday 23rd Com with light airs from the N.E. the ship Carroll still in sight Middle and Latter part the same Lat 22.16 N Long 164.26 W

While On Her Voyage in The N. Pacific Ocean 1857

March 1857

38 Friday — saw a Sloop employed in Repairing the Fore top sail

Ther 25th Come with Light winds from the N & NE the ship Ch[r] Carroll still in sight 3 P M saw a Sloop bearing N N W distant 9 Leagues Shirald and Salter Port Light winds from the E & NE steering N by W Long 165°18 Lat 24°34

39 Saturday — Ther 25 — Come with Light winds from the E & NE steering N by W saw rain squalls Middle part fine winds from the E & NE Latter part the same Lat 26°28 N Long 165°31

40 Sunday — Killed 2 Hogs — Ther 26th Come with fine winds from the E & NE steering N by W Middle and Latter Port the same

41 Monday — saw a Finback — Ther 27th Come with Light winds from the E & NE steering N by W saw nothing but Finbacks Middle and Latter Port Light winds from the E steering N by W Lat 30°14 Long 166°13

42 Tuesday — saw Finbacks and got a Shark — Ther 28 Come with Light airs from the E steering N by W by compass Middle and Latter Port the same Lat 31°42 N

43 Wednesday — Some foggy and calm — Ther 29 Come with fresh breezes from the E NE steering N by W at 3 P M the Ther saw ships to the N W in squalls of rain Middle Port the same Latter Port winds from the N N E the ships on the W tack Lat 32°30 Long 164°02 W

44 Thursday — saw Killers — Ther 30th Come with fresh winds from the N N E the ships on the W tack Middle and Latter Port Light winds from the E Easterly N by W Lat 33°52 N Long 164°21 W

45 Friday — at 1 P M sighted Stops — Ther 1st Come with Light winds from the E steering N by W Middle and Latter Port the same Some foggy and rainy no Sun

Remarks Past on Board the Ship Lamerlane Winslow Master

May 4th 57

Saturday 2nd Come with light winds from the S & W steering N by W some fogg and a rain Middle and Latter part the same Lat 37.46 N

Sunday 3rd Come with fresh winds from the S W steering N by W Middle and Latter part the same Lat 40 00 N Long 163.02 W

47 Monday 4th Come with the calms and a heavy swell from the S W Middle and Latter part light winds from the S steering N by W Lat 41.53 Long 163.00 W

one Seaman sick off duty by the name of Henry

48 Tuesday 5th Come with fresh winds from the S steering N by W Middle and Latter part light gales from the S and rain steering N by W

49 Wednesday 6th Come with light gales from the S steering N by W some rain Middle and Latter with light winds from the S steering N by W thick foggy and rain saw finbacks

50 Thursday 7th Come with light winds from the S steering N by W and thick foggy Middle ale part the same Lat 46.23 N Long 161.23 W

51 Friday 8th Come with fresh wind from the S steering N by W some squalls of rain and some squalls of Hail Middle part light gales from the S W Latter Moderate and clear Lat 51.29 Long 160.29 W

52 Saturday 9th Come with fresh winds from the S steering N by W Middle part calms Latter part light gales from the S steering with rain and foggy N N W saw a few birds

While On Her Voyage in The N Pacific Ocean

May 53 Sunday 10th Com with light vrns from the N and clear Middle part thick Hazy weather steering N by W Latter part at 9 A M saw the Land bearing N N W distant 5 or 6 Leagues supposed it to be Shoomagains Islands or there abouts Sufficient of shore heading & I & saw nothing Lat 54 38 Long 159 48

54 Monday 11th Com with fresh vrns from the S the ship on the starboard tack Middle and Latter part light airs and calms Lat 54 20 Long 159 48

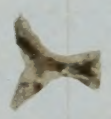
55 Tuesday 12th Com with calms see nothing Middle and Latter part light vrns from the Westering see nothing Lat 54 03 Long 159 55

56 Wednesday 13th Com with light vrns from the N and fine pleasant weather steering N by E Middle and Latter part light vrns from the Westering see nothing but one Finback different courses Lat 53 60 N Long 156 16

57 Thursday 14th Com with light vrns from the E and N and N E Middle part fresh vrns from the N some foggy and rain Latter part light gales from the N W the ship under short sail saw a few finbacks saw Finbacks Sulpers bottoms and Humpbacks

58 Friday 15th Com with light gales from the N W some foggy and rain the ship under short sail Middle and Latter part light gales from the W steering N E by N and N E Lat 54 Long 159

59 Saturday 16th Com with light gales from the W and N E Middle part saw one Whale Latter part fine pleasant vrns from the W steering N E by E Lat 54 39 Long 160 59



60 took out for Sea Ice Sunday 17th Com with light vrns steering N E some rain vrns from the S E at 7 P M saw spoke the ship General Pike of N Bedford Russle Master 2 months out 125 Sp Middle part fresh vrns from the S W with rain Latter part the same steering E & N E under short sail

Remarks Taks On Board Ship Immortaline Winslow Master

May 1857

61	Monday	18th	Commences with fresh winds from the S W and rain and foggy steering N E by compass Middle part fine pleasant weather winds from the N steering N N E Long 146:48 Lat 35:32
62	Tuesday saw Humpbacks and finbacks	19th	Com with light winds from the N and fine pleasant weather the ship on the back Middle and latter part the same Lat 35:37 Long 147:40
63	Wednesday last-the Nantucket	20th	Com with light winds from the N N W the ship on the back Middle and latter part the same Lat 36:06 N Long 148:30 W
64	Thursday saw Humpback and finbacks	21st	Com with light airs from the E steering N N W by compass Middle part latter part light winds from the E steering N N W saw one ship Lat 37:42 Long 142:26
	Friday saw 5 Ships one a boiling Spok the Bark Cleong of N B	22	Com with fresh winds from the E steering N by W saw 5 Ships at 5 P M Spoke the bark Cleone of N Bedford one Whale Middle and latter part light winds from the E at 5 A M Sent for a Whale no luck saw on board
66	Saturday	23d	Com with light winds from the N E at 2 P M spoke the Ship Hamilton of St Mahon Robinson Master Middle part fine pleasant winds from the N latter part the same at 6 A M Sent for a Whale stove a boat struck at 8 A M took him along side at 10 A M commenced to cut saw the land to the North West so close in cutting
67	Sunday	24th	Com with light winds from the E at 5 P M finish cutting and at 7 P M started the works Middle and latter part light gales from the E and E saw one ship

S. I. Boat No 1

145 Bbls

While On Her Voyage in the N Pacific Ocean

May 1st 97

68 Monday 25th Com with fresh wind & white squalls from the N and N East at 7 P M cooled down the rooms & it blowing fresh and some rain Middle part the same Latter part Light winds from the East at 6 A M started the Ovens to work some fogg

saw 3 Ships

69 Tuesday 26th Com with fresh winds from the East some rain still a boiling Middle part Light gales from the N E with rain Latter part the same at 6 A M cooled down it raining and blowing

70 Wednesday 27th Com with Light gales at 1 P M started the works at 9 P M cooled down again it blowing fresh and raining Middle and Latter fresh winds from the East at 6 A M started the works again

saw one ship a boiling

Lat 5-7 ; 5-7

Thursday 28th Com with Light winds from the East at 8 P M finish boiling Middle part Light winds from the E at 4 A M commence to stow down Latter part employed in stowing down at 10 A M Lain 3 boats for Whales the bow boat struck and the Iron broke portion and Lost line

Bow Boat struck and a portion

Friday 29th Com with fresh winds from the E at 6 P M finish stowing down at 7 P M took in sail it raining and blowing Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the East and N East some rain

stowed down 145 bbls of Oil in the Main Hatch

73 Saturday 30th Com with fresh winds from the N E and rain Middle and Latter part Light winds from the East thick foggy

saw one Whale

74 Sunday 31st Com with Light winds from the E and thick Middle and Latter part the same at 12 A M fogg Set up Lat 5 ; 07 Long 164 ; 01 W

Remarks Past On Board Ship Somerset Winslow Master

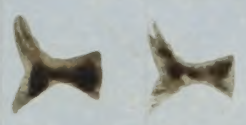
June 1st 57

75	Monday 1st	saw 2 Ships a cutting for Bnas	Comm'd with Light winds from the W the Land bearing N W distant 20 Miles Made and Latter part fine pleasant weather at 8 AM Count for Moles no Luck came on board Mount St Elias bearing N by W
76	Tuesday 2nd	saw 2 Ships a cutting saw 2 Ships a boiling no Whales	Comm'd with Light winds from the W steering S E at 2 P M spoke the Bark Portsmouth a cutting at 7 P M Count for a Male no Luck at 9 P M came on board and set the watch Made part Light airs and calms Latter part Thick saw nothing Mount St Elias bearing N by W distant 16 Leagues
	Wednesday 3rd		Comm'd with calms and Light airs from the W N W and N W Mount St Elias bearing N N W saw no Whales Made part steering S S E at 11 P M spoke the Ship Benjamin Morgan of N London with a Whale along side Latter part Light winds from the S E and saw nothing Lat 58 30 N Long 139 22 W
78	Thursday 4th	saw nothing	Comm'd with Light winds from the E N E saw nothing at 4 P M saw a Ship S W Made and Latter part fresh gales from the N E and saw nothing
79	Friday 5th	saw 4 W Whales going to the E but did not Count for them	Comm'd with fresh gales from the E the Ship Saying to under short sail Made and Latter part Light winds from the E with a Heavy swell saw one Ship Lat 58 12 Long 135 15
80	Saturday 6th	saw no Ships to Count for Luck	Comm'd with Light winds from the E and Hazy Weather Made and Latter part the same at 4 P M Count for W Whales no chance came on board Lat 58 22 Long 141 41

While on Her Voyage in the N Pacific Ocean

81 Sunday the 7th Com with light winds from the E saw one Whale and not Com at 7 P M spoke the Ship Navigator of & town Middle and Latter part light winds from the E and some rain and foggy at 12 A spoke the Ship Oswego of N B

82 Monday the 8th Com with light winds from the E at 7 P M spoke the Ship Navigator saw one N Whale and Com 3 boats for him the Whale going quick to the windward no luck came on board Middle and Latter part fresh gales from the N the Ship Laying to under short sail so End for the day



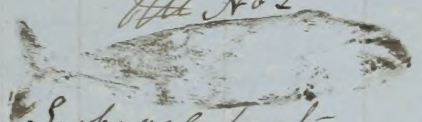
saw one ship

83 Tuesday the 9th Com with light gales at 3 P M saw one ship to the N E wind S E and Weather cloudy with a heavy swell Middle and Latter part strong winds from the E at 9 A M Com 3 boats of a N Whale no luck came on board again saw a few ships

saw one Ships.

84 Wednesday the 10th Com with fresh winds from the E and some squalls of rain at 2 P M Com 3 boats for Whales the Larboard boat struck and at 5 P M took him alongside at 8 P M commenced to cut Middle part still a cutting Latter part at 10 A M finish cutting some rain Lat 5° 8′ 00″ N Long 141° 39

Got 1 Harpoons the No 2

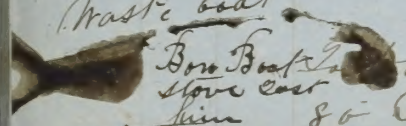


Larboard boat 189 Bbls

85 Thursday the 11th Com with fresh winds at 1 P M Com one boat for a Whale struck him Com 2 boats the Bow boat stove and cut from him lost the Whale Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the N E. at 8 P M spoke the Ship Oswego saw 12 Ships Long 144° 21′ Lat 5° 43

Got 1 Harpoons 80 Gallons of saw one Whale

Port Waste boat



Bow Boat stove cut him

Starb'd

86 Friday the 12th Com with fresh winds from the N E the Ship on the Stack the Boat employed in Boiling Middle and Latter part Light winds from the N and fine pleasant weather still a boiling Lat 5° 4′ 35″ Long 144° 39 W saw 2 N Whales in the Night

Employed in Repairing the Bow boat

Remarks Past On Board the Ship Immerlane Winslow

June 1857

87 Saturday 13th Come with Light airs and calms employed in Boiling and Repairing the Low Boat at 8 P M Sent one boat for a Whale no Luck came on board Middle and Latter part Light winds from the S & E the Ship on the Track saw a few Whales employed in Stowing down

Lat 3-9 Long 23

88 Sunday 14th Come with the Light-winds with foggy Squalls at 2 P M spoke the Ship B. Rush of Warren clean at 8 P M finish stowing 90 Bbls in the After Hatch Middle and Latter part Light winds from the N East Electricity & C at 9 A M Sent 3 boats for Whales the Captain went in his boat gales Increasing came on board

Stowed down 90 bbls in the After Hatch

employed in boiling

Monday 15 Come with fresh breeze from the N W at 2 P M Sent 3 boats for Whales the Waste boat struck at 5 P M took line along side at 8 P M commence to cut at 10 P M spoke the Ship Neptune & Whales Middle and Latter part fresh winds at 2 A M the first part of the Middle and Loosing one 1/3 of the Whale and Half of the Fluke chain at 9 A M sent all hands below for a sleep

Waste boat 120 bbls

cutting with the rain Lost 1/3 of the Whales Body and half of the Fluke chain

Lat 5-7 Long 146.32 W

90 Tuesday 16th took out Spot Stowing down in the Main Hatch Come with the Light-winds from the N E all hands employed in getting boats at 5 P M started the Whales and at the watch Middle and Latter part Light winds from the N E and fine pleasant Wea the all hands employed in Stowing down the Main Hatch

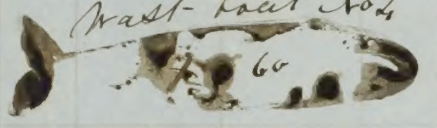
Wednesday 17th stowed down 91 Bbls in the Main Hatch Come with the Light-winds from the S see nothing at 6 P M finish Stowing down in the Main Hatch Middle and Latter part light winds with rain

Master Wm Lord Ms Voyage in the N. Pacific Ocean

June 1857

92 Wednesday 17th Com with the fresh winds from the N with rain squalls of rain still a boiling saw 2 Ships Middle and latter part Light winds from the E and some rain employed in boiling at 9 A M Four 3 boats gave chase at 10 A M Four 3 boats again gave the same Whale no Luck came on board Lat 1 8 ; 06

93 Friday 18th Com with Light winds from the E N E and some rain at 2 P M first boiling at 7 P M Four for a Whale Gov boards boat Fasten at 9 but did not fasten Middle part some rain and fresh winds from the S latter part the same at 8 A M Four 3 boats for a N Whale Waste boat struck and stove at 10 A M turned the Whale Light airs and calms so ends the Ship heading up for the Whale



94 Saturday 19th Com with Light airs and calms towing the Whale to the ship at 2 P M took him alongside at 6 P M commence to cut at Midnight finish cutting and sent all hands below latter part strong winds from the S the ship under easy sail

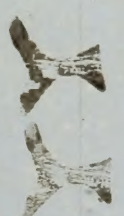
Lat 37 ; 27 N

95 Sunday 21st Com with the Light winds from the S at P M commenced to stow down in the Main Hatch at 1 at 10 P M Left off stowing at 11 P M set the watch Middle and latter part Light winds with squalls of rain employed in stowing down in the Main Hatch at 9 A M Four for Whales no success came on board with from the S at noon finish stowing the Main Hatch

saw one Whale

stowed down 100 Bbls in the Main Hatch

96 Monday 22nd Com with Light winds from the S at 5 P M saw 2 N Whales going quick to the N E lack ship steering the same course Middle and latter part Light winds from the E at 3 A M Four for Whales no Luck came on board Lat 37 ; 37 Long 139 ; 09 N



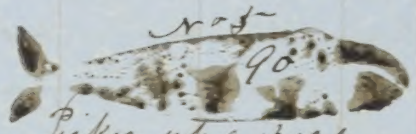
Tuesday 23rd Com with Light winds from the E and fine pleasant weather at 1 P M saw Mount St Elias bearing N distant 170 Miles at 3 P M started the Grey works Middle and latter part calms employed in Boiling one ship in sight

broke out for Pork

Remarks Pass On Board the Ship Minerva Tim'son Master

98 — Wednesday 24th — Come to the Calms employed in boiling and Repairing the Waste boat Mia a in and Cutter fast the same employed stowing down in the After Hatch saw 2 Ships Sat 2 7 26

99 — Thursday 25th — Come to the Light winds at 4 P M Cooled down at 8 P M saw a Sail Mialee part at 10 P M took on board cutting Cutter part at 10 A M finish cutting and soon started the Dry works and sent the watch below saw one ship Spoke a Whale



Picked up a Dead Whal belonged to the S. John Navalina

100 — Friday 26 — Come to the Light winds from the Eastward employed in Boiling Mialee and Cutter fast the same saw 2 ships

Sent one boat for a Whale

101 — Saturday 27th — broke out for Bread — Come to the Light winds from the N still a boiling 2 ships in sight Mialee and Cutter fast Light airs and calms employed in boiling 2 ships in sight

102 — Sunday 28th — Come to the Light winds from the N at 1 P M commenced to stow down in the Fore Hatch at 4 P M cooled down the Try works at 10 P M Left off stowing and set the watch Mialee and Cutter part Light winds from the S W steering N N E and E N E saw 4 Ships all hands employed in stowing down Sat 5 8 10 N

Stowed down 86 bbls of Oil in the Fore Hatch

103 — Monday 29th — Come to the Light winds from the S W at 2 P M Spoke the ship Indian Chief of N London one Whale at 4 P M Sent 2 boats for a Whale the Larboard boat Missed one at 9 P M finished stowing down and set the Watch Mialee and Cutter fast Light winds from the W at 9 A M Sent 2 boats for a Whale the Larboard boat Hay Hook on and the Foot line saw one ship Sat 38 00 N

Larboard boat Missed a Whale

Larboard boat killed a N Whale

Starboard boat Hay Hook on Foot line

On Her Voyage in The N. Pacific Ocean

104 Tuesday 30th Come on the yeath with fine N at 3 P.M. Saw a Whale the Waste boat struck and after being fast 2 hours the Harpoon came out and lost him no chance. Middle. Latter part at Eight with fine from the W at 9 A.M. the Caiboa a boat miss a one Lat 5°7.30 Long 140 00 W

Waste boat struck and Harpoon came out

105 Wednesday 1st Come on the Eight with from the W at 3 P.M. Saw a Whale the Caiboa boat struck at 5 P.M. took him along side at 6 P.M. commence to cut. Middle part cutting Latter part at 8 A.M. finish cutting and sent all hands below

No 6 Caiboa boat 180

106 Thursday 2nd Lost one Harpoon and 25 Fathom of Line employed in boiling Come on the Eight with from the W saw a few ships and one a cutting at 2 P.M. Saw a Whale the Caiboa boat struck at 4 P.M. cut from him at 7 P.M. Split General Pike got 3 Whales the season Middle and Latter part Eight with fine foggy and rain with from the E saw one ship a cutting

107 Friday 3rd Come on the Eight gales from the E at 7 P.M. cooled down foggy and rain Middle and Latter part Eight with from the W employed in boiling and setting up shooks Lat 5°5.27 N

108 Saturday 4th Come on the Eight with and calms at 2 P.M. the Caiboa boat Came and board boat for a Whale the Caiboa boat struck and at 4 P.M. took him along side took in all sail laying on the Whale along side Middle part fine pleasant rain Latter part Eight gales from the N.E and rain at 8 A.M. commence to cut cooled down the Grey hounds so much in cutting in sum

No 7 Caiboa boat 75

109 Sunday 5th Come on with Fresh gales from the N.E at 1 P.M. finish cutting on the unpleasant weather Middle and Latter. The same employed in boiling Lat 38°28 Long 141.21 W

Saw 2 N Whales

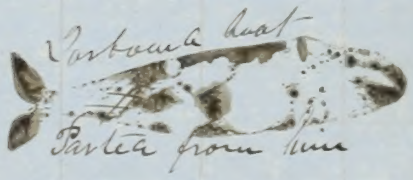
Remarks Past On Board Ship Lamentation Winslow

July 1st 99

1111 2 Monday 6th Come on the wind from the E & NE
broke out for Meet very pleasant weather employed
in Boiling Middle and latter
part Eight winds from the W.
& N commence to stow down in
the Fore Hatch and cooled down
the Try works

111 Tuesday 7th Come on the Eight winds from the N
employed in stowing down in
the Fore Hatch at 8 P M spoke the Brig
Alison of N Bedford Whales the
season the captain got 80 bbls
of Pipe Staves out of her and one
Pipe of Bread at 9 P M started the
Try works Middle and latter part
Eight winds from the S Steering S W
& W hands employed in stowing
down in the Fore Hatch some fogg and
rain Lat 5-8 29 N

112 Wednesday 8th Come with Eight winds from the
Lat 5 P M finish stowing down
stowed down at 8 P M Down 3 boats for Whales
130 Bbls in no Luck came on Killed a Middle
the Fore Hatch and latter part Fresh winds from the
S steering different courses at 9
A M Down 3 boats for Whales the
Larboon a boat struck one Harpoon
came out and the Short-waist parted
fast the Whale so ends with Luck
broke out for fogg and rain employed in Boiling
Pork



113 Thursday 9th Come on the Fresh winds from the E
and rain and thick fogg saw the
Banks at 9 P M spoke the bark Eleanor
of N Bedford 6 N Whales Middle
at 10 P M and latter part Eight winds from
cooled down the N and a pleasant day wind
Lat 5-8 40 / Lon 141 44 W

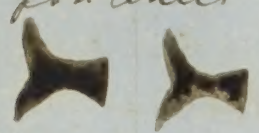
114 Friday 10th Come on the Eight winds from the S
and some foggy at 1 P M started the
Try works again Middle and latter part
Eight winds from the S W at 11 P M
at 11 P M finished cooled down Sounded for Whales no
boiling Luck Whales 1107

Master Wm Cash Her Voyage in the N Pacific Ocean

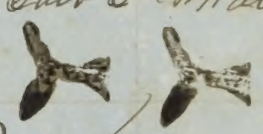
July 1853

115 Saturday 11th — Com gd the fine pleasant weather at 2 P M Saw 4 boats the starboard boat struck the Harpoon broke Lost him at 5 P M Saw a whale gain no Luck Whales they came on board Middle and latter part fresh winds from the S and saw rain at 7 P M Saw 4 boats for Whales no Luck came on board and took in sail it blowing from the S

Captain struck no Chance lost him


took out him for dust

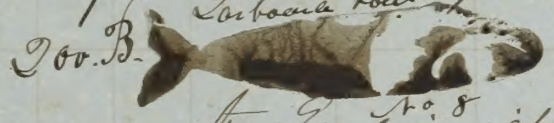
116 Sunday 12th — Com with light gales from the S and saw rain the ship under short sail Middle and latter part fresh gales from the S and saw employed in Washing Whale Bone saw 2 W Whales struck foggy and rain


saw 2 Whales

117 Monday 13th — Com with light gals from the S and some rain employed in Washing the ships Middle part light winds with squalls of rain from the S Latter part the same employed in stowing down at 9 A M spoke the ship Rainbow of N Bedford 6 Whales the captain got 500 bbls of Shooks out of the Rainbow

118 Tuesday 14th — Com with light winds from the S and some squalls of rain at 8 P M finish getting shooks out of the Rainbow steering N W Middle part fresh winds from the S Latter part the same employed in stowing down
stowed down 33 bbls of Oil in the Gun Watch
Lat 8 9 17 N

119 Wednesday 15th — Com with light winds from the S W at 2 P M Saw 2 boats for Whales the Starboard boat struck at 5 P M took him along side at 7 P M commenced to cut Middle and latter part fine pleasant weather employed in cutting


Starboard boat
No. 8
Saw Land in sight

120 Thursday 16th — Com with fine pleasant weather at 1 P M finish cutting and cut all hands below at 2 P M started the works and set the watch Middle and latter part fine pleasant weather all hands employed in setting up shooks the Land still in sight Lat 8 9 00 N
Long 142 29 W

Remarks Past On Board Ship Commerce Winslow Master

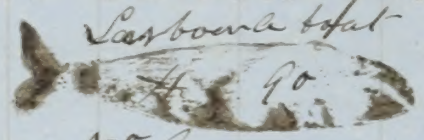
July 1867

122 Friday 17th Come on the Eight noon from the W and fine pleasant weather at 2 P M Came 2 boats for a Whale no success came on board Miami and Latter part Eight noon from the W the ships standing in shore at 10 A M Came for W Whales no Luck

stowed down 62 bbls of Oil the Canada still in sight

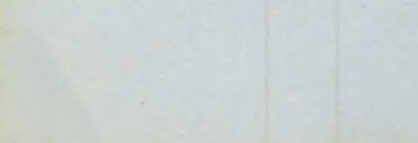
Lat 5 9 Lon 107

123 Saturday 18th Come on the Eight noon and fine pleasant weather at 2 Came for Whales Larboard boat struck at 4 P M took him alongside and took in sail Miami and Latter part Eight noon from the West 5 A M commence to cut



124 Sunday 19th Come on the Eight noon from the West 1 P M finish cutting at 3 P M Came for Whales the Larboard boat struck at 7 P M cut from him no chance to kill him Miami and Latter part fine pleasant no Whales employed in boiling

Lost 2 Harpoons and 1 Fathom of Line



125 Monday 20th Come on the Eight noon from the W saw a few Whales at 6 P M Came for a Whale gained him Miami and Latter part Eight noon from the W employed in stowing down the After Hatch saw nothing, no seen

stowing down in the After Hatch

126 Tuesday 21st Come on the Eight noon from the W Calm fine pleasant weather at 7 P M left off stowing and set the watch Miami and Latter part the same employed in boiling and stowing down at 9 A M spoke the Ship General Williams of N London 2 Whales to leeward

stowed down 80 bbls in the After Hatch

127 Wednesday 22nd Come on the fine pleasant weather noon from the 4 to 8 Wat 8 P M finish boiling Miami and Latter part the same employed in boiling and stowing down

stowed down 29 bbls in the After Hatch

Lat 5-5 Lon 5-8

While On Her Voyage ind the N. Pacific Ocean

May 1867

128	Thursday stowed down	the 23rd	Com with fine pleasant weather saw sail from the S W employed in stowing down Middle and latter part light winds from S E and some rain employed in stowing down low sails
129	Friday stowed down 1.12 bbls in the After Hatch	the 24th	Com with fresh winds from the S and rain employed in stowing down at 3 P M finish saw 2 ships and one a boiling away past to S Made Middle part some rain and fogy latter part light winds from the N E and fine pleasant saw the Sandy Long 142 36 Lat 5 4 0 N
130	Saturday	the 25th	Com with calms and the South boring from N N W to N E saw 2 ships a boiling Middle and latter part calms employed in stowing down in the fore Hatch Lat 5 6 0 N
131	Sunday stowed down 69 bbls in the fore Hatch	the 26th	Com with light winds from the N E and S E some rain employed in stowing down at 6 P M finish Middle and light airs and calms some rain and fogy all nothing Lat 5 6 00 N
132	Monday	the 27th	Com with light airs and calms and some fogy Middle and latter part fresh winds from the S steering S W by S Thick fogy and rain saw nothing
133	Tuesday	the 28th	Com with fresh winds from the E and thick fogy and rain steering S W saw nothing Middle and latter part the same Long 147 51 Lat 5 0 31 N
134	Wednesday rove spare new Rigging	the 29th	Com with fresh winds from the S E the ship on the same Western tack at 3 P M calms and light airs and some fogy employed in various jobs Middle and latter part calms saw 2 W Whales low for them no chance all hands employed in stowing Watter and bone saw the Sandy bearing N W Lat 5 8 12 N Long 148 48 W

Remarks Past on Board the Ship Minerlane Whitlow Master

135	Thursday	Augt 30th	Come with the Breeze varible from the Southeast & S W at 5 P M saw a Whale going per Knot & spouted to the windward a Middle Pole and Latter part Light variable from the S W the Ship on Different tacks
136	Friday	31st	Come with the Light airs and calms employed in setting up Shrouds Middle and Latter part calms employed in various jobs saw nothing Lat 5.7.5 N Long 149.26 W
137	Saturday	Sept 1st	Come with calms see nothing Middle part the same Latter part Light variable from the W Steering S by W at 6 A M saw the Land bearing S W distant 60 Miles Long 157.18 Lat 5.7.23
138	Sunday	2nd	Come with Light airs and calms the Land still in sight to the S and W and Middle and Latter part Light airs and calms from the W and the Land still in sight Lat 5.6.36 Long 158.23 W
139	Monday	3rd	Come with Light airs from the S W and calms Middle and Latter part fresh varible from the W steering W by S Long 158.20 W Lat 5.7.45
140	Tuesday	4th	Come with fresh winds from the W steering N by W saw nothing Middle and Latter part the S E and S W steering N saw a Log along the Land saw one Whale Gudge
141	Wednesday	5th	Come with Light variable from the S W at 3 P M spoke the Ship General Wm and Benjamin Morgin Middle and Latter part calms Lat 5.9 on N Long 158.41 W

While Ord Her Voyage in the N Pacific Ocean

Aug 1847

142 Thursday 6th " Com with vinia from the S W in company with the ship Benjain Morgin the ships on the S and E tack Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the N steering S by W at 5 A M rais N Whales going quick to the N W no chance at a boat Down for them at 11 A M more ship to the Northeagaine Long 149° 40' W Lat 47° 8' N

143 Friday 7th " Com with fresh winds from the N the ships on the N tack Middle and Latter part fine pleasant weather winds from the E the ship standing in shore the Main Land in sight bearing N W saw a plenty of Humpbacks at 10 A M no Down for N Whales saw a plenty of them the Land 30 miles distant at 11 A. M the Larboard boat struck one so Emas boats past

144 Saturday 8th " Com with light airs from the N at 1 P M cut from the Whale it being a thick fogg at 3 P M found the ships and all of the boats got on board at 5 P M found sounding 95 fm Latter Middle and Latter part thick fogg winds from the S S W the ships on different tacks

* Larboard boat cut from him thick fogg

* broke out for Next

145 Sunday 9th " Com with light winds and thick fogg saw nothing at 6 P M tack to the S and sounded in 40 Fathom shells and stone Middle and Latter part winds from the S and thick over cast no sun W by N at 7 A M exchanged signals with a French Ship at 9 A M Down 2 boats for N Whales gales them

thick fogg

146 Monday 10th " Com with light winds from the S steering W by N at 1 P M Down for a N Whale no luck came on board Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the S at 11 A M spok a French ship 7 Whales the reason so Emas fogg and rain

Remarks Past On Board Ship Limerlane Winslow Master

Aug 1865

147	Tuesday	11th	Com with Light winds from the S and thick foggy steering S W at 5 P M saw the Land bearing S W distant 30 Miles South remain in 42 fathom Middle part Light winds from the N W Latter part Light winds from the S W steering N N E by com saw the Land by Cooks Inlet Lat 58.08 N Long 149.49 W
	The French Ship still in sight		
148	Wednesday	12th	Com with Light winds from the S W steering N by W saw a plenty of Humpbacks the Main Land in sight bearing N W but no Whales Middle part steering E Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the S W steering S E by com saw nothing Lat 57.50 N Long 149.36 W
149	Thursday	13th	Com with Light winds from the W S W the ship on the N tack Middle and Latter part Light winds from the S saw nothing but Humpback
	broke out for Sea		
150	Friday	14th	Com with Light winds from the S at 5 P M Saw for Humpbacks no Luck came on board Middle and Latter part the same saw nothing Lat 58.35 Long 148.55 W
151	Saturday	15th	Com with Light winds from the S and Hazy weather saw nothing Middle and Latter part the same
	broke out for Bread		
			Heavy rain
152	Sunday	16th	Com with fresh winds from the S and hazy in sight Middle and Latter part the same steering N W Long 149.34 Lat 58.13
153	Monday	17th	Com with Light winds from the S W and fine pleasant weather saw a plenty of Humpbacks Middle and Latter part Light winds from the N E at 5 P M saw the Main Land to the E of Cooks Inlet bearing N W distant 7 Leagues some rain and foggy

While On Her Voyage on The N Pacific Ocean

Aug 15 7

154	Tuesday broke out for Bef	The 18	Com with light winds from the S & W the ship steering of shore no the same rain and fogy Miadle and latter part light airs and calms saw a plenty of Humpbacks Long 15-0:30 Lat 5-0:10 N
155	Wednesday	The 19th	Com with light winds from the N W steering S S E by compass saw the same Miadle and latter part light winds from the W saw the land to the S and W more steering E N E and saw nothing more rain
156	Thursday	The 20th	Com with light winds from the N W steering S Middle and latter part light gales from the N E steering S by E Long 15-1:15 W Lat 5-4:15
157	Friday	The 21st	Com with light gales from the N E steering S by E some squalls of rain Miadle and latter part fresh winds from the N E steering S E
158	Saturday Employed in Scraping Bone	The 22d	Long / Lat 52:24 N Com with fresh winds from the N steering S E by compass Miadle and latter part light winds from the W steering S E. Long 17-0:22 Lat 49:48 N
159	Sunday Employed in Scraping Bone	The 23d	Com with light winds from the S W steering S E some rain Miadle and latter part fresh winds from the S S W the ship on the E tack Lat 48:08 N
160	Monday	The 24th	Com with fresh winds from the E the ship on the E tack Miadle and latter part the same some foggy and rain
161	Tuesday	The 25th	Com with fresh winds from the same some rain Miadle part light gales from the S and rain latter part light winds from the S S W and foggy and rain no sun
162	Wednesday broke out for Bef	The 26th	Com with light winds from the S W some foggy and rain the ship on the E tack Miadle and latter part the same Lat 45:45 N
163	Thursday	The 27th	Com with fresh winds from the S S W the ship on the E tack employed in stowing down in the G. Hatch Middle and latter part light gales from the S Lat 45:12 N

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Lawrence Winslow

164	Friday	27th	Commences with the Fresh gales from the S & the ship on the E tack Middle part Latter part at 10 P M wore ship it blowing heavy with very heavy squalls of rain and rain at 11 A M took in the Lost reff Main topsail
165	Saturday	29th	Com with heavy gales from the S & W at 2 P M shipped a sea and Stove the ships Head some started the Head rears rain a hauled to the S & at 6 P M wore ship to the South set the Main topsail more moderate Middle part more moderate set Lost reff Topsails Latter part with Light gales from the S ship on the E tack and heavy swell Lat 44.57 Long 141.29 W
166	Sunday the 2d gale started the ship to Leaking about 100 Strokes per hour	30th	Com with Light winds from the S and Heavy swell at 6 P M commenced to Pump ship in the last gale started to Leaking in the bow of the about 100 strokes per hour Middle and Latter part Light winds from the W steering S by E and fine pleasant weather Long 141.21 Lat 43.23 N
167	Monday the ship Leaking 350 strokes per hour employed in Scraping Bone	31st	Com with fine pleasant weather and Light winds from the W steering S by E Pumping the ship every 2 hours Middle and Latter part Light winds from the W S W steering S E Lat 41.31 Long 141.10
168	Tuesday Scraping Bone & broke out for Sheet P B.	1st	Com with the Light winds from the W S W steering S S E Middle part the same Latter part Light winds from the W steering S S E employed in scraping Bone and Drying bone Lat 40.10 N Long 141.10 W

Master Wm Wilcox His Voyage in the N Pacific Ocean

Sept 1st 11 M 57

169 Wednesday 2nd 11" Com with light airs from the W employe in trying boat steering S E & Middle and latter part light airs and calms steering S by E employed in trying boat

170 Thursday 3rd 11" Com with light airs and calms from all points of the compass steering S by E employe in trying boat Middle and latter part light winds from the E steering S by E employed in various jobs Long 141.36 W Lat 38.18 N

171 Friday at 2 P M veer Hole 4th 11" Com with light winds from the E steering S by E Middle part the same light winds from E and N E steering S by E Lat 37.21 Long 141.31

172 Saturday 5th 11" Com with light winds from the N steering E by S Middle and latter part winds from the N steering E by S employed in washing ship

173 Sunday veer Hole 6th 11" Com with light winds from the N steering S at 3 P M finish washing ship and veer Hole Middle and latter part strong breze from the N N E steering S by W no sun thick overcast

174 Monday 7th 11" Com with fresh winds from the N N E steering S by W Middle and latter part the same no seen

175 Tuesday Repairing the Fore top sail 8th 11" Com with fresh winds from the N E steering S S W Middle and latter part the same employed in setting up shrouds Long 146 Lat 29.18 N

176 Wednesday 9th 11" Com with fresh winds from the N E steering S W by S employed in setting up shrouds Middle part the same latter part squalls steering S S W Lat 27.05 N Long 146.06 W

Ship Minerva Journal at Sea Winslow Master

Sept 1857

177	Thursday all hands employed in washing ship	10th	Com with fresh wind from the N E and some squalls of rain steering S S W all hands employed in washing ship Middle and latter part fresh winds with squalls from the E and S E some rain Lat 25°03 N
178	Friday Finish repairing the Fore topsail saw one ship	11th	Com with fresh wind from the N E steering S W by S by compass Middle and latter part the same some squalls of rain Long 153 11 W Lat 22°57 N
179	Saturday saw one ship steering S W	12th	Com with fresh wind from the E steering S W by W some squalls of rain Middle part light wind from the S E with rain latter part light trades steering S W some squalls of rain Lat 22:00 Long 154°11 W
180	Sunday	13th	Com with light trades from the N E steering S W some squalls of rain at 6 P M took in the light sails Middle and latter part fresh winds from the N E steering S W at 6 A M saw the Island of Molee the Passage bearing W S W Distant 30 Miles saw one Ship
181	Monday 2 bbls of of Potatoes the cooper on shore the 2d Mate on shore on a Spree	14th	Com with fresh winds from the N E steering W S W at 2 P M entered the Passage at 5 P M the Captain went on shore at 8 P M came to Anchor in 15 Fathom of water the Kings Pallace bearing N N E 2 Ships laying to Anchor at Taheita at 9 P M the Captain came on board Middle and latter part light airs from the S E employed in washing ship and refting cask
182	Tuesday one Bbl of Potatoes	15th	Com with fine pleasant weather and light trades Middle and latter part the same at 10 A M the 2d Mate went on shore and sent a Main in his place

While On Her Cruise in The N Pacific Ocean

Sp. 1/2 1867

183 Wednesday 16th Com with fine pleasant wea Lat at 12 M took the Rest of and commence to fit the ship for Miaka and Latter part the same employed in fitting the ships bow

took on board 18 Bbls of Sweet Potatoes

184 Thursday 17th Com with fine pleasant wea the employed in fitting the ships bows Miaka and Latter part the same

185 Friday 18th Com with fresh winds from the NE at 6 P M finish the ships bows Miaka and Latter part Light winds from the Employed in Drying bows

186 Saturday 19th Com with Light trades Miaka and Latter part the Same employed in Stowing down water and fitting water from the shore

187 Sunday 20th Com with Light trades at 8 P M wet Hole Miaka and Latter part the same all hands of shore on liberty and the captain on shore

188 Monday 21st Com with Light airs from the South all hands on liberty Miaka and Latter part fine pleasant employed in stowing water

189 Tuesday 22 took on board 30 Bbls of Potatoes

Com with Light winds from the South fine pleasant wea Miaka and Latter part the same at 10 A M all hands discharged Pilot and 2 Mate & Boat steerers and stewards left on board

190 Wednesday 23 Com with fresh squalls of wind from the NE at 4 P M the ship commenced to drag her Anchor at 8 P M let go the starboard Anchor the captain came off with 6 Natives to take the Coral Anchor Miaka at 11 P M got the Anchor clear Latter part Light airs from the S at 10 took on board 9 barrels of Beef & of Molasses one of Sugar

Remarks Past On Board Ship Tamaahmaah Winslow

Sept 1st 1857

191 Thursday 24th Comm with fine pleasant weather & on board belonging to the ship and 6 Natives Middle part fine pleasant weather Latter part the same

192 Friday 25th Comm with the Light winds from the Sat 6 P M the boat went the Natives on shore Middle and Latter part Light winds from the Sat 10 A M took on board & then for sea

193 Saturday 26th Comm with the Light winds from the Sat 3 P M discharged the Natives and Leaving 15 men on board for sea Middle and Latter part Light winds from the Sat all hands on board

194 Sunday 27th Comm with Light winds from the S at 1 P M the Captain came on board at 2 P M took the Anchor and steered for Honolulu with 22 men all told the two Moroto and Kanai Middle and Latter part Light winds from the N at 9 A M at 9 A M made to Anchor came to Anch at 4 Honolulu Reef with 60 Fathoms of chain

195 Monday 28 Comm with fresh trades the Captain went on shore Middle part the same Latter part Light trades

196 Tuesday 29th Comm with fresh trades at 6 P M the boat came off Middle and Latter part the same at 10 A M 6 men and Cooper came on board

197 Wednesday 30th Commences with fresh trades at 2 P M the Captain sent on board 2 bbls of Beef and one of Molasses and one of Tar Middle and Latter part fresh trades at 10 A M boat went on shore

sent on board 2 bbls of Beef and one of Molasses and one of Goe and 5 0 pounds of White Coal

at 4 P M came to Anch at Honolulu Reef with 60 Fathoms of chain

at 9 A M Made to Anchor in 17 Fathom of water out side of the Reef in side of the outer Buoy Middle bearing E by S distant 4 miles

Master White Oil Her Voyage in the N Pacific

Oct 1st 1857

198 Thursday 1st Com with fresh trades at 2 P M the captain came on board & took the Anchor and went to sea with 29 Men all told stowed the Anchor and chains at 7 P M Choose watches and set the watch Steering S by E Compass Middle part fresh trades with squalls of rain employed in fitting boats Lat 18° 8' N
one main of July sick

199 Friday 2nd Com light baffling winds from the E and N E with rain Steering S by E by compass Middle and latter part the same Come rain Lat

200 Saturday 3rd Com with fresh winds from the E steering S by E and S S E Middle and latter part the same the watch employed in various jobs Lat 14° 13 Long 158° 24

201 Sunday 4th Com with the fresh trailes the ship on the E and S E Southern tack Middle and latter part fresh squall of rain rain and wind from the S E

202 Monday 5th Com with fresh winds with squalls of rain Middle part the same latter part Light winds from the N steering S S E employed in filling the Pumps Long 157° 21 Lat 10° 50 N

203 Tuesday 6th Com with Light winds from the N steering S S E by compass employed in fitting the Ships Pumps Middle and latter part Light winds from from the N steering S S E employed in fitting the ships bow or Head Lat 10° 06 N
Rove new Main top sail Braces

204 Wednesday 7th Com with the Light airs and calms and some rain Middle and latter part the same steering S by E with E N E employed in fitting the ship head Lat 8° 58 Long 168° 39
Broke out for Beef Broke out for Pork

205 Thursday 8th Com with the Light winds from the N and E steering S by E Middle and latter part the same and some rain Lat 8° 10 N

Remarks Past On Board of Ship Tamerlane Winslow

Oct 1857

206 Friday 9th Com with light airs from all points of the compass and plenty of rain Middle part the same Latter part light airs from all points of the compass also no rain Long 15° 8' W Lat 7° 26

207 Saturday 10th Com with light airs and calms Middle part the same Latter part com from the N W steering S E with heavy rains

208 Sunday 11th Com with light airs and calms Middle part the same Latter part com from the N steering S E and heavy rains

209 Monday 12th Com with light airs from all points of the compass and some rain Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the S W and some rain Lat 6° 00 N Long 13° 00

210 Tuesday 13th Com with light rains from the S W the ship on the Starboard tack Middle part the same Latter part rains from the S E and fine pleasant weather Long 15° 21' W Lat 5° 00

211 Wednesday 14th Commences with light rains from the S E steering S W by W Middle and Latter part the same at 11 A M Lowered boats for Black fish but no success on board a whaling

look out for Sail

212 Thursday 15th Com with light rains from the S E at 4 P M returned a Boat steerer for wash and took a seaman from on board a Barque by the Name of Lawrence steering S E Middle and Latter part the same Lat 2° 30 N Long 15° 38

employed in fitting the Barque a boat and Waste boat for the Whaling

213 Friday 16 Com with light rains from the S E steering S W Middle and Latter part the same Lat 1° 06 N Long 15° 6' 48 W

Master Old Ker Passage from Sandwich Island to N Holland

Oct 1857

214	Saturday	17th	Com with fresh winds from NE & steering SSW Middle and Latter part the same	
	Second Mate of Duty Sick		at 7 A M saw White water but see it no more	
			Long 158° 02 Lat 1° 21 S	
215	Sunday	18th	Com with fresh trades steering S by W	
			Middle and Latter part the same steering S	
			Long 159° 33 Lat 2° 56 S	
216	Monday	19th	Com with fresh trades steering S	
			Middle and Latter part the same Lat 6° 40 S	
			Long 160° 23 W	
217	Tuesday	20th	Com with fresh trades steering S by compass	
			Middle at 11 P M tack ship to the Northward and Island at 3 A M tack to the S again but see no thing of the Island	
			Long 160° 30 W Lat 8° 22	
218	Wednesday	21st	Com with light trades steering S & E Middle and Latter part the same	
			Long 160° 28 W Lat 10° 28	
219	Thursday	22th	Com with light trades from the E & SE at 2 P M saw Resolution Island Passed 15 miles to the Eastward of the same Middle and Latter part light winds from the E & SE the ship on the Tack	
			Long 160° 58 Lat 12° 28	
220	Friday	23th	Com with light winds from the S & the ship on the Tack Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the E & SE Lat 14° 00 S	
	Latitude to Beef		Long 161° 05 W	
221	Saturday	24	Com with fresh trades from the E & SE Middle and Latter part the same employed in various jobs	
			Lat 16° 11 S	
			Long 161° 04 W	
222	Sunday	25th	Com with fresh trades with squalls of rain at 1 P M sent down the main top Gallant yard at 5 P M sent it up again Middle and Latter part the same	
			Lat 17° 11 S	
223	Monday	26th	Com with fresh squalls of rain and some from the N at 5 P M shortened sail the ship on the N tack Middle and Latter part the same some rain at 7 A M tack ship to the S saw no thing no more	

Remarks Pass'd On Board the Ship Lauderdale

224 Aug. Tuesday 29th Com'd with the vessel from all points of the compass and a very heavy tempes and squalls of rain Middle and latter part the same

225 " Wednesday 30 Com'd with the Light airs and calms employed in fitting the ships bow Mizen and Main part calms employed in fitting Riggin
Long 164.10 W
Lat 18.09

226 " Thursday 31st Com'd with the calms at 4 P.M. Light variable from the S.E. steering W.S.W. by compass Middle and latter part Light winds from the S.E. steering W by S Lat 18.02 Long 162.3

227 " Friday Sept. 1st Com'd with Light winds steering W at 4 P.M. Mordis Barbuston Island bore W.S.W. distant 5 leagues at dark Lay'd to the winds with it and took in Sail's some squalls of rain Middle and latter part strong winds from the S.E. at 10 A.M. the Captain went on shore with the 3 boats for wood & Canoes on shore a wooding

228 Saturday 2 Com'd with fresh trades the boats still a wooding at 6 P.M. the last came off with 38 Gourds and 6 Hoggs at 7 P.M. the Ship standing off from the Island for the night Middle and latter part the same at 7 A.M. the boats went on shore at noon the boats came off with Cocknuts and Fowls.
broke out for Nut

229 " Sunday 3 Com'd with fresh trades from the N.E. at 4 P.M. left Barbuston Island with 18 Hoggs and 50 Fowl steering S. Middle and latter part some rain
18 Hoggs
80 Fowl
Long 164.20 W
Lat 20 03 S

Wenslow Master While On Her Voyage in The N Pacific

Nov 1859

230 Monday 2nd Comm with fresh trades from the S.E. steering S.E. employed in various jobs Middle and latter part light winds the E steering S by E

231 Tuesday 3rd Comm with the light winds from the E steering S by E employed in setting Rigging in Middle and latter part the same Lat 23:24 S

232 Wednesday 4th Comm with the light winds from the E steering S by E Middle and latter part fresh winds from the N E steering S one rain

233 Thursday 5th Comm with the fresh winds from the N and some rain Middle and latter part the winds from the S W Thus ends on the Starboard tack Long 164:12 Lat 26:30

234 Friday 6th Comm with fresh winds from the S. and fine weather Middle and latter part light winds from S W and fine weather

Got Flour

235 Saturday 7th Comm with the light winds from the S W and fine weather Middle and latter part the same

Got Fore Topsail Long by Lunar 166:31 W Lat 28:8

Long by Obs 166:20 W

236 Sunday 8th Comm with the light winds from the same fine pleasant weather saw nothing Middle and latter part fresh winds from the S W Lat 29:10 S

237 Monday 9th Comm with fresh winds from the S W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack some rain Middle and latter part the same

Got one Hog Replacing the Spanker Lost the Spencers

238 Tuesday 10th Comm with fresh winds from the S W Thus ship on the Starboard tack Middle and latter part the same Long 162:11 Lat 31:43

239 Wednesday 11th Comm with light gales from the W S W Thus ship on the Starboard tack Middle and latter part fresh winds from the W steering S Lat 32:51 Long 163:16 W

Remarks Past On Board the Ship Lawrence Hinsdon

Novem 1847

1840 Thursday 12th employed in Repairing the old Top sails — Commences with the Light gales from the W steering S Middle and Latter part the same steering S by W and some rain

1841 Friday 13th employed in Repairing the Foretopsail — Com with the fresh gales from the W & W steering S by W Middle and Latter part Light winds from the W steering S by W Lat 35°30 S Long 163°46

1842 Saturday 14th saw Whales of some kin a lit tle way from us at Dark took in sail — Com with Light winds from the W steering S by W Middle and Latter part Light winds from the W the ship under short sail at 8 A M saw a Number of W. Whales Sent for them the Whales shy no chance Starboard boat Darted at 2 Lat 35°40 S Long 163°50

W Whales

1843 Sunday 15th saw about 20 W Whales and Darted at 3 — Com with the Light winds from the W at 2 P M Sent for Whales no Luck came on board at 6 P M took in sail and set the watch Middle Light winds from the W Latter part Light gale saw nothing Long 163°39 Lat 36°06 S

1844 Monday 16th saw nothing saw 2 Whales — Com with the Light gales from the W W the ship under short sail Middle part the same Latter part strong winds from the W saw one W Whale Lat 36°06 S Long 163°07 W

Tuesday 17th — Com with the strong winds from the W at 5 P M starboard and Larboard boat Sent for a W Whale Larboard boat struck and took him along side at 8 P M commence to cut Middle part cutting Latter part at 5 P M finish cutting and set the watch Lat 36°29 S Long 163°01

Larboard Boat

Wednesday 18th commence to boil — Com with fine weather winds from the W Sent for W Whales & saw a number of Whales but shy Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the W and W & saw one Whale

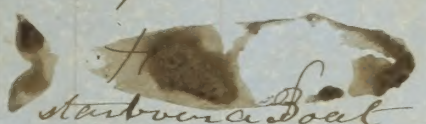
Master Whilcow Log Voyage on the N Pacific Ocean

Nov 1859

247 Thursday still a boiling broke out for Beef — Nov 19th Come with fresht winds from the S W steering to the N and E saw a sail Whale at 5 P M the Lows for one no Luck came on board Miantic and Potter part fine weather saw a few Whale but too chance for them Lat 36°10 S Long 162°44 W

248 Friday finish boiling saw a few Whales going quick — 20th Come with fine pleasant weather at 5 A M finish boiling saw a few Whales but no chance did not Lower Miantic and Potter part Light winds from the W saw nothing employed a lie stowing down Lat 35°58 Long 162°44 W

249 Saturday stowed down in the Gore Watch 70 bbls of oil — 21st Come with Light winds from the W and pleasant weather saw one Whale going quick did not Lower Miantic and Potter part Light winds from the E with rain at 6 A M Low Boats for Whales no success came on board and at 8 A M the starboard boat struck at 10 A M took Line along side Lat 37°03 S


starboard Boat

250 Sunday saw one Ship broke out for Pork — 22nd Come with Light winds from the N W at 1 P M commence to cut at 5 P M finish saw one Ship at 8 P M set the watch Miantic and Potter part Light gales from the W and N W saw one Ship

251 Monday one Ship still in sight — 23rd Come with fresh gales from the S W and some squalls of rain at 5 P M took in Ship to N and took in the Gore sail set storm sails the barometer fell Low Miantic and Potter part fresh gales from the S and some squalls of Hail and rain Lat 36°35 Long 163°04

252 Tuesday commenced to boil — 24th Come with Light gales from the S and a heavy swell at 1 P M started the try works Miantic and Potter part Light winds with fresh squalls of rain and a heavy swell wind from the S W employed in boiling Long 162°36 Lat 36°48 S

253 Wednesday still a boiling — 25th Come with fresh winds from the S W and some rain squalls Miantic and Potter part Light rain with a heavy swell at 6 A M finish boiling Lat 37°28 S Long 166°18 W

Remarks Past On Board Ship Lawrence Thrasher Master

Nov 1857

354 Thursday 26th Come with light winds from
Sam & SW & the S Wand Mat 6 P M Come
to N Whales for Whales Starboard boat
Missed one Miah & Walter past
Starboard boat Missed one Eight winds from the W employed
in stowing down in the Main hatch

355 Friday 27th Come with fresh winds from the W at
5 P M spoke the bark J. D. Jameson of
N. Bedford 200 sperm bound home having the
Islands Miah & Walter past Eight
winds from the N N W steering N E
at 10 A M the J. D. Jameson Come for
Whales at 11 A M pass S Whales
Lat 37° 44' S

356 Saturday 28th Come with fine weather and Light
took a Whale winds from the N N W at 12 M
Come for Whales the Waste boat
struck at 2 P M took him along side
Waste boat at 4 commence to cut at 8 P M
finish and cut the watch Miah and
Walter past strong winds from the N W
steering E and E. Lat 38.00 Long 161.28

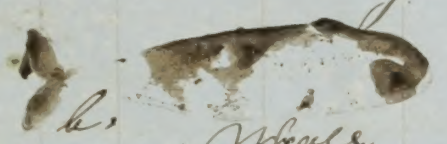
357 Thursday 29th Come with fresh winds from the N W
saw a plenty of Whales steering S by W at 1 P M Come 3 boats
for Whales Starboard boat struck
Starboard boat Harpoon Broke Lost line the Harpoon broke Lost line at 3 P M
saw a plenty of Whales but they gave
chase to them but no success came
rain Miah & Walter past Eight
Waste boat struck and stove Lost it the Whales up and a Lost the Whales boats Come
saw a plenty of Whales for him but he did not get past
became on board Lat 39.16

358 Monday 30th Come with light winds at 4 P M Come
one Ship in sight again Whales they started to chase
but he did not get fast Miah & Walter past
Starboard boat W Eight winds from the N E at 6 A M
finish boiling at 10 A M starboard
boat struck a Whale at 11 A M took
him along side

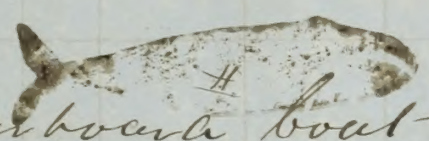
Whole Ord Ner Voyage in the N Pacific Ocean

See Ner Jr. 7

259	Tuesday 1 saw 2 Ships in sight	1st	Com with fine weather Light winds from the NE at 1 P M commence to cut at 4 P M finish at 7 P M started the works Miller and Potter part The same saw a few ships and 2 boiling Lat 38°20' Long 160°5-2
260	Wednesday 2	2d	Com with fine weather and Light winds from the N & at 2 P M Low 3 boats for N Whales The Larboard boat struck at 5 took him along side and commence to cut at 9 P M finish cutting and set the watch Miller and Potter part The same Lat 39°10 Long 160°36
261	Thursday 3		Com with Light NE winds and fine weather at 2 P M Low 2 boats for 2 gallon N Whales no success came on board Miller and Potter part The same at 7 A M Low 3 boats for N Whales Larboard boat struck at 9 A M took him along side and commence to cut one ship in sight Lat 39°61 S Long 161°39 W
262	Friday 4 saw one ship but out for Sheet saw 4 Ships	4th	Com with Light winds from the NE at 1 P M finish cutting Miller part Light winds employed in boiling and starting Sails Flour and Bread for oil Potter part The same all hands employed in stowing down at 8 A M cooler a down to stow down Lat 39°08-
263	Saturday 5 stowed down 103 Bbls of Oil	5th	Com with Light winds from the NE at 6 P M finish stowing down and started the works Miller and Potter part rainy from the S W and some rain and fogg employ in boiling
264	Sunday 6 saw one W canoes	6th	Com with light winds from the S and some fogg and rain Miller and Potter Light airs from all points of the compass all hands employed in stowing down Long 160°39 W Lat 39°03 S
265	Monday 7 stowed down 60 Bbls of Oil	7th	Com with Light airs from all points of the compass and pleasant weather Miller and Potter part The same stowing P M saw nothing employed in stowing down and scraping Bone Lat 39°35-



Larboard boat-



Larboard boat-
Whales

Remarks Past On Board Ship Tamerlane Winslow Master

Dec 1st 1857

966	Tuesday	8th	Com with the Light-airs from the N steering SE at 6 P M finish stowing down and scraping hove and set Sprit Middle and Latter part-winds the same steering E & NE Lat 39.42 S Long 159.48 W
	saw one caschs		
967	Wednesday	9th	Com with the Light-airs from the N N steering S by compass at 6 hove to the boat Middle and Latter part Light-airs from the N steering S by E
	saw one N Whale		
			saw one ship Lat 40.28 Long 159.02
968	Thursday	10th	Com with Light-airs from the N steering S by E at 3 P M spoke the Bark Brighton of Sanson the Crocker Master 3 Whales the season 1000 the Voyage at 3 P M saw a Whale it not come at 4 P M
	saw one Whale going Quick to the SE		
			it came in a thick fogg and rain Middle part calms Latter part fresh gales from the E and rain the ship on the Starboard tack
969	Friday	11th	Com with fresh gales from the E and some rain saw one ship at 6 P M hove ship to the rain over and Middle and Latter part calms saw one ship
	saw one Ship a Sperming		Long 160.19 Lat 40.48
970	Saturday	12th	Com with Light-airs from the N N steering S by E and E S E at 3 P M Come for Whales no success came on board at 5 P M Come again Whale stop Middle and Latter part fresh airs from the N and some squalls of rain at 8 A M spoke the Bark Brighton
	saw a number of Whales Come for them 3 times		Lat 41.39 Long 159.58
971	Sunday	13th	Com with the fresh airs from the N steering different courses one ship in sight Middle and Latter part Light-gales from the N and some rain the ship on the Starboard tack
	saw one N Whale		Lat 41.37 S
972	Monday	14th	Com with the fresh gales from the N then the Southern took Middle and Latter part moderate at 8 A M Down 3 boats for 3 N Whales the Starboard boat struck at 11 A M took him along side
	Last Whale		
	Starboard Boat		
	25 Bbls		

While On Her Voyage in The N Pacific Ocean 1857

Dec[r] 1857

273 Tuesday 15th Com with Light winds from the S Wmake sail and
at 1 P M commence to cut steering sd before the
swell at 7 P M finish cutting and make all
sail for Calcahuano and set the watch
steering E by N Miaala and latter part Light
winds from the S W steering E & N & saw 3 ships steer-
ing S Sat 5 A M started the Drywoods no
more

274 Wednesday 16th Com with Light winds from the S W steering E
by Employed in boiling some squalls Miaala and
latter part Light winds from the W steering
E by S employed in boiling Sat 41.33 S
Long 15.6.0 W

275 Thursday 17th Com with Light winds from the W steering
E by S at 7 P M finish boiling Miaala and
latter part Light winds from the W and N W
Sat 41.20 S

Employed in stowing down

276 Friday 18th Com with Light winds from the N steering
saw a address E by employed in stowing down Miaala and
Employed in latter part Light winds from the E the ship on
stowing down the Starboard tack Sat 43.23 S

277 Saturday 19th Com with Light winds from the E the ship
started 2 Bbls on the Starboard tack at 3 P M finish stowing
of Suet down 70 Bbls of Oil Long 15.6.42. Sat 43.8.

278 Sunday 20th Com with Light winds from the N W steering
E Miaala and latter part fresh winds
from the N steering E Long 14.4.07 Sat 43.8.3

279 Sunday 21st Com with fresh winds from the N & W the
ship on the Starboard tack Miaala and latter
part fresh winds from the N E and close by
weather the ship on the same tack

280 Tuesday 22nd Com with fresh winds from the E N E the
ship on the S E tack Miaala and latter
part the same the ship on the starboard
tack Long 14.4.45 N Sat 46.00

281 Wednesday 23 Com with fresh winds from the E S E the
ship on the N tack Miaala and latter part
Light winds from the S S E steering E N E
Long 14.1.35 N Sat
45.30 S

Remarks Passed On Board Ship Tamerlane Wm Winslow Master

Sea Mo 1 1857

282	Wednesday	24th	Come to the Eight-noon & from the 1st steering E & N employed in Repairing the Foretopsail Middle and latter part Eight-noon from the S.E. Lat 44.43 S Long 129.15 W	
283	Thursday	25th	Come to the Eight-noon from the S to SE the ship on the starboard tack employed in Fitting sails Middle and latter part the same Lat 44.16 S Long 137.01	
284	Saturday	26th	Come to the Eight-noon from the S.E. and some rain the ship on the starboard tack Middle and latter part the same Lat 43.29 S	
285	Sunday	27th	Come to the Eight gales from the S.E. and some rain squalls Middle and latter part the same Lat 43.29 S	
286	Monday	28th	Come to the fresh gales from the S.E. and some rain Middle and latter part fresh breze from the S.E. and rain the ship on the starboard tack	
287	Tuesday one man forward of Duty Sick	29th	Come to the fresh noon from the S.E. and rain at 6 P.M. split the foretopsail and bent a nother one Middle and latter part Eight-noon from the S.E. the ship on the N and E tack employed in Repairing the Main topsail Long 130.12 Lat 44.43	
288	Wednesday	30th	Come to the fine pleasant noon the noon from the S steering E by N Middle and latter part the same Employed in Repairing the Mainsail Long 129.50 W Lat 44.09	
289	Thursday	31st	Come to the Eight noon from the S and by E to E the ship on the N tack Middle and latter part Eight-noon from the N.N.E Long 129.19 W Lat 44.34	
290	Friday	1st	Come to the Eight-noon from the N.N.E the ship on the Starboard tack Middle and latter part the same no sun	

While On Her Voyage in The N Pacific Ocean 1858

Jan 58

291 Saturday 3rd Com with fresh winds from the E N E and rain Miaalcana Latter part fresh gales from the S E and rain Long 134°48 Lat 45 01 S

292 Sunday 4th Com with winds from the N E steering E N E Miaalcana Latter part Light winds from the N steering E N E Lat 42°48 S Long 128°33 W

293 Monday 5th Com with fine winds from the N E and pleasant weather Miaalcana Latter part fresh winds from the S steering E N E some squalls of rain steering E N E Miaalcana Latter part winds from the S S E steering E N E Lat 41°25 S Long 114°58 W

294 Tuesday 6th Com with fresh winds from the S S E steering the same Miaalcana Latter part Light winds from S E to S S E the ship on the same Course Lat 41°20 S

295 Wednesday 7th Com with Light winds from the E steering by the wind Miaalcana Latter part Light winds from the S S E steering E N E, overhauling Lat 40°05 S Long 109°16

296 Thursday 8th Com with Light winds from the S S E steering the same at 6 P M spoke the Mary Ann of Hull 39 Days out 13-00 S.[illegible] bound Rome Salem Master Miaalcana Latter part winds the same weather pleasant employed in shifting bone from forward to Aft Lat 39°46 S Long 107°21

297 Friday 9th Com with Light winds from the S to S E and fine weather Miaalcana Latter without change Lat 39°[illegible] S Long 103°20 W

298 Saturday 10th Com with the same fine weather and clear Miaalcana Latter part Light airs and calms from the S W Lat 39°41 Long 102°02

299 Sunday 11th Com with Light airs and calms from the E steering E N E Miaalcana Latter part Light airs and calms from W to S W steering as above saw nothing Long 101°[illegible] W Lat 39°32 S

Remarks Passd On Board Ship Lawrence Hudson Master

June 7th 1838

301	Tuesday	12th	Com on the calms rec at 8 clock Miles and Latter part Light winds with squalls of rain from the W to N W steering E & N E Long 98°54 Lat 39°30
302	Wednesday	13th	Com with Light winds from the N W to N and pleasant rec at 8 Miles and Latter part Light winds from the N steering the same Long 98°38 W Lat 39 [illegible]
303	Thursday	14th	Com with fresh winds from the N steering E & N some spits of rain and cloudy Miles and Latter part fresh winds from the N and some rain at 9 A M saw 2 Ships steering by compass S S E
304	Friday	15th broke out two days	Com with fresh winds from the N W and rain steering E & N E Miles and Latter part fresh winds from the S S E the men employed in washing ships Lat 39°19 Long 98°37 W
305	Saturday	16th	Com with Light winds from S S E steering by the winds at 8 clock Miles and Latter part calms and clear Lat 39°00 Long 98°20
306	Sunday not Well	17th	Com with Light from the W steering E by N with a heavy swell from the S W Miles and Latter part Light breeze from the S W and fine rec at 8 Lat 38°58 S Long 98°19 W
307	Monday	18th	Com with Light winds from the S W and a heavy swell from the S W steering E by N 1/2 E saw one Brig steering N W Miles and Latter part the same Lat 38°5 Long 83°03 W
308	Tuesday	19th	Com with Light winds and calms and fine rec at 8 Miles and Latter part some rain and Light winds from the S E to S W
309	Wednesday	20th	Com with Light winds and calms from the N steering E & N E Miles and Latter part Light winds from the N steering the same Long by Log 80°18 by Obs 86.31 Lat 38°23 S

While On Her Voyage in The N Pacific Ocean 1858

June 29th 1858

310 Thursday 24th Com with the Light winds from the W steering E & N E saw 2 Ships steering N E Middle and latter part Light winds from the S W steering E & N E with fine pleasant weather Lat 38° 17 N Long 70° 34 W

311 Friday 25th Com with the Light winds from the S W steering N by E employed in taking out the Ships Pumps Middle and latter part fine weather steering the same

312 Saturday 26th Com with the Light winds from the W N W and fine pleasant weather steering the same at 4 P M sent the chance Middle and latter part Light winds from the N W at 6 A M saw a schooner steering S Lat 37° 06 Long 74° 38 W

313 Sunday 27th Com with the Light winds from the W N W steering E N E at 6 P M got the Anchors off and the boat at 7 P M shortened sail Middle part the Ship Laying in Calcahuno Harbour with the main topsail to the Mast Light part calms saw a number of Vessels at 10 A M Light winds from the S W saw Land bearing E by N distant 5 Leagues

314 Monday 28th Came to Anchor in Calcahuno Harbor P M Entered the Harbour of Calcahuno at 2 P M came to Anchor in 6 Fathom of water the Light boat bearing N N W at 7 P M the custom House boat came on board Middle and latter part fresh winds from the S W employed in washing ship and mooring Ship in shore in 4 Fathom of water

Qr Pounds of Beef

315 Tuesday 29th Com with fresh winds from the S W and fine weather employed in Painting ship Middle and latter part the same

127 Pcs of Beef Bought of the Ship Enterprise of Nantucket

316 Wednesday 30th Com with fresh winds from the S W employed in Painting ship and getting in new chain top gallant mast a New on shore Middle and latter part fine pleasant weather at 9 A M the Chief all hands on board sober

395 Gallons of water Pipes

317 Thursday July 1st Com with fresh winds from the S W at 4 P M took on board 250 barrels of water from the water boat Middle and latter part the same at 9 A M sent all hands on shore for Wood & Discharge

Remarks Passed On Board His Majesty's Cutter Lancelane Winslow Master

Jany 1848

318	Wednesday	29th	Com with fine pleasant weather and light winds from the S W Middle and Latter part the same
319	Saturday	30th	Com with light winds from the S W and fine pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same
320	Sunday	31st	Com with winds from the S W Middle and Latter part the same & men on board to work
321	Monday	1st Feby	Com with light airs & varying all round the compass & men on board at work striking the yards at the main Middle and Latter part the same
322	Tuesday	2nd	Com with light winds and variable employed in striking the Main top mast and Painting Middle and Latter part the same
323	Wednesday	3rd	Com with light winds from the S to W employed in fitting a new Top mast Middle and Latter part light winds from the W to N N W
	3 men came on board for on trial to work		
324	Thursday	4th	Com with light airs and calm from W to N W and some fog Middle and Latter part the same employed in sending up a new Main top mast
325	Friday	5th	Com with light winds from the W employed in sending up a new Main top mast Middle and Latter part light winds from the W at 8 A M commenced to work on the ships starboard bow from the Dock Yard and stopped it
326	Saturday	6th	Com with fresh winds from the S W and W at 8 P M finish sending up the spars Middle and Latter part light winds from the W at 11 A M finish the bow
327	Sunday	7th	Com with light winds from the W at 3 P M commenced to wet Hole Middle and Latter part light winds from the W

While On Her Voyage in the N Pacific Ocean 1854

328 Monday 9th Com with light winds from the N.W. and fine pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same

329 Tuesday 10th Com with fresh winds from the S.W. Middle and Latter part at 9 A.M. Discharged the Steward & Police Chester

330 Wednesday 10th Broke out for one Bbl of Pork Com with fresh winds from the S.W. at 4 P.M. Received 872 gallons of Oil & Pipes from the Ship Enterprise Middle and Latter part the same employed in tending sails

331 Thursday 11th Com with fresh winds from the S.W. and clear wea the Middle and Latter part the same employed on board the Monthly Jay sold the pow Boat and one boat over head

332 Friday 12th Com with with fresh winds from the W.N.W. at 4 P.M. to the Eastward came to Anchor Middle and Latter part Light Winds and Foggy sold one set of oars to the Pickley sold 2 boat compass and one Lantern

333 Saturday 13th Com with Light winds and Foggy Middle and Latter part the same employed in Repairing a Fore topsail

Sunday 14th Com with Light N winds and Foggy 16 Ships Saying in Port Middle and Latter part Light winds from the N and Foggy

334 Monday 15th Com with fresh winds from the N and N.E. Hazy weather Middle part Some rain Latter part fresh Northers sold a new boat over head

335 Tuesday 16th Com with fresh winds from the S.W. at 9 P.M. finish shifting main Mast Middle and Latter part at 9 A.M. 7 men came on board to work that is ships

336 Wednesday 17th 2 Seamen came on board Com with Light winds from the S.W. and fine pleasant weather at 7 P.M. 2 more men came on board that is ships employed in taking off things from the Ships 20 bbls of Potatoes 1000 Onions 4 bbls of Beef and small stores

Oil Ship to Shipboard in Ship Mackinnon of Glasgow
November 15 50 - Sandwich Islands Port of Honolulu

Gague of Cask

139	194	296	199	183	237	174	1188 =	229	186		
131	181	300	122	193	257	171	199	160	262		
103	201	220	160	191	252	141	167	227	213		
174	130	250	196	158	232	198	149	205	200		
98	113	236	161	226	233	166	198	147	183		
162	111	211	209	98	231	182	130	118	178		
137	162	272	921	257	160	181	273	189	140		
135	147	208	73	257	189	171	204	125	191		
150	230	100	191	176	163	146	182	136	219		
134	209	220	205	203	206	96	162	206	151		
1303 =	1963 =	2313 =	1637 =	1942 =	2160 =	1631 =	1752	1742 =	1803		

122	274	151	378	
162	269	200	100	
120	220	284	136	
284	263	206	54	
159	209	301	668	
133	289	135		
84	140	214		
109	224	191		
240	128	191		
265	296	103		
1678 =	2282 =	1979 =		

Gague of Shipment sent Home

Spirit

125	261
91	172
145	219
113	249
203	129
200	81
241 =	1104
11 = 15	1118

63) 2219 35
189 70 = 14 .5/1
329
315
14

1303 - 1742
1963 - 1803
2313 - 1678
1637 - 2282
1942 - 1979
2160 - 668
1631 - 1015-2
1752 - 14701
1742 - 10152
1803 - 2485 3C394
189
595 - 1788 = 31 gallons
567
28 3
28-2
31

Neil Master By Ship Guardiance of N Bedford
Oil sent Home in the Ship Crystal Palace of N Bedford

Nº 1	366	8	281	15	125
2	233	9	292	16	256
3	373	10	132	17	307
4	242	11	232	18	248
5	213	12	202	19	248
6	270	13	292	20	224
7	275	14	213	21	158
24	195	23	240	22	275
				5074	81 Bbls

Wate of Bmcent Oct 20th/56
Home by the same Ship
" 5-08 406
5-5-5- 415
5-29 199 5-3 bunkale
5-70 4331 formed
5-26
5-73

2.1/2 Sperm Oil

From Saloahuana Window Master
Feb 1788 Thursday 18th Com with light winds from
James ENE & NE Miasma and latter part the same
Feb 1788 12 Men on Boats
Came on board Friday 19th Com with fine pleasant
weather winds from ENE Miasma
latter part light winds from NE and
NNW Hazy weather

Saturday 20th Com with light winds from
NE Miasma latter part fresh winds
from the and rain the Ship laying with
one Anchor a Head the midst of the
Ship Grapple the second Anchor some
shell and unpleasant weather Miasma
and the same some rain and the Mist

Sunday 21st Com with light winds from
the NNW NW some rain and unpleasant
weather Miasma latter part light winds
from the N

Monday 22th Com with light winds from
the WNW NNW NW some rain
Miasma latter part the same
Tuesday 23 Com with fresh winds
from the N and NNW hauled on
board ready for sea Miasma latter
part light winds from the N NNW

Wednesday 24th Com with light winds from
the N the hale ready waiting for a fair
wind Miasma latter part the same

Ship Alligator Journal from

Thursday 25th Commence Light airs from the N W Middle and Latter part the same at 11 A M Hove to waiting for the captain to come on bo

1 Friday 26th Commence Light airs from the S W at 2 P M took the Anchor and Grapnell down below the ship in and sent the boat in after the captain at 4 P M the captain came on board and went to sea with 25 men all told and 4 Passengers at ½ past the watch with Light airs from the S Middle and Latter broke out for part the same at 11 A M Saw 3 boats of Pork and Humpbacks thought them to be S/ Whales Beef

2 Saturday 27th Commence Light airs and calms from the W S W saw Blackfish but did not Lower to them Night Middle and Latter part Light airs from the W steering S S W saw one Ship steering W saw a plenty of Humpback

3 Sunday 28th Commence Light airs from the W at 8 P M the Humpback Whales to the S the ship never shot said Whales part the same Latter part fine weather with from the S ship Middle all sail

Lat 36 27 Long 71 2

Washington to Key West & Pensacola
March 1858 Monday 1st Comm with light winds
4 from the S ship on the Mack saw 3
ships at 6 P.M. steering N.N.W. saw
a ship at 8 P.M. spoke Ship Vespers of St
Jo Haven 44 days out 600 Tons Regis
Master Long 78°20 W Lat 36°32 S

5 Tuesday 2nd Comm with the Jackwind from
the S.S.E. the ship on the same Mack
Middle and Latter part the same Lat 36
Lat 36°55

6 Wednesday 3rd Comm with the Jackwinds
from the S.S.E. the ship under all sail
Middle and Latter part the same Lat 37°36
Long 83°01 W

7 Thursday 4th Comm with light winds
from the S.E. and E. saw a ship
steering N.W. employed in Repairing
the Gore top gallant sail Middle and
Latter part light winds from the S.W.
the ship on the Same Track Lat 38°33 S

8 Friday 5th Comm with light winds from
the S.W. the ship on the Same Track Middle
and Latter part the winds light and Calms
Long 83°31 W Lat 38°56

9 Saturday 6th Comm with the calms at 4 P.M.
light winds from the N.W. steering
employed in Repairing the Gore
top sail Middle and Latter part the same
Comm Squalls of rain Lat 40°19

Schooner Journal from Galveston

March 1859

10 Thursday 7th " Comm with light variable
Winds & hazy am & rainy pm
Latter part fresh winds from NW
Lat 29°13' Lon 82°43'

11 Friday 8th " Comm with fresh winds from
NW & NNW, Middle & latter part fresh winds
from NW & NNW some squalls of rain Lat 28°
Lon 81°35'

12 Saturday 9th " Comm with fresh winds from
NW & NNW some rain and squalls of rain
Middle & latter part the same
Lat 24°28'

13 Wednesday 10th " Comm with fresh winds
from NW & NNW some rain squalls
Middle and latter part Ans NW
winds shifted to NW & clearing Pm
a plenty of rain at 5 PM NW winds
shifted to NE & rain Lat 25°38'
Lon 079°30'

14 Thursday 11th " Comm with fresh
winds from NE & cloudy
weather Middle & latter part fresh
winds from NE & some rain

15 Friday 12th " Comm with light variable from
NE & NW Middle & latter part fresh
winds from NW & clearing Pm
Lat 24°42'
Lon 81°29'

16 to N. Beaufort Winslow Master Share 6/5-8
Share 6/5-8

16 Saturday 13th Comm with fresh wind
from the W N W steering S E saw one
ship under short sail bound N Miaca
Thence in Pamlico Sound Latter part fresh gales from the W steering
the name of Person S S E & some squalls of rain Lat 5-11-42

17 Sunday 14th Comm with fresh winds from
the W steering S E and a heavy swell
Miaca and Latter part Light airs with calms
and some rain Lat 5-3-08 Long 80-42

18 Monday 15th Comm with Light winds from
the W N W steering S E by E by compass
the sea then looking back Miaca and
Latter part winds from the S W and south
some Vale Lat 5-4-27 Long

19 Tuesday 16th Comm with Light winds from
the S W at 5-P M saw a Brigg bound to the
Eastward N N Miaca part fresh winds from the
Eastward S W with squalls of rain and Vale steering
S E by E Latter part winds from the W
winds and some Vale saw a Bark steering to
the S W at 11 A M carried away the D F & Main
Sail & Leading sail Boom Lat 5-6-10 Long

20 Wednesday 17th Comm with Light gales
from the W N W steering S E by E and
E S E Miaca part fresh gales from the
W N W steering E by S some hail
and Rain Latter part fresh gales from
the W N W steering E S E Lat 5-7-41 S
Long 79-57 W

Ship's Abridgment Journal Or Hour Passa
March 1848

21 Thursday 18th Com with Light gales fro
the N & W with rain squalls Middle
and Latter part Light airs and calms a
some rain Lat 5-7 Long 44 [illegible]

22 Friday 19th Com with Light vari
from the S & E steering N by E some
say one Brig and one Bark steering
Middle part some from the steering
E & N Latter part at 12 Midnight clear
near Running a Ressel down Jack
some from the S & W Lat 56 38 S
Long 64 [illegible]

23 Saturday 20th Com with Light gal
from the S & W steering N by E some
some rain and Hale Middle and
Latter part Light gales from the W
steering N by E Lat 52 52 Long 59

24 Sunday 21st Com with Light gales fr
the S & W steering N & E Middle part
Light gales from the S W with Hail
and rain Latter part Light gale
from the W and N & N W steerin
N by E by compass some rain Lat 53

25 Monday 22nd Com with Light gale
from the W steering N by E plea
of rain Middle and part Fresh gales
from the W S W at 9 P M steering
supposed to be in with the Hoy Islands
Latter part and Daylight steering N
W Long 54 [illegible] W Lat 51 26

From Volcahuano to N. Borfona Penelas March 1853

26 Tuesday 22d Comm with Light gales from the S W steering N. N. W by compass at 2 P M passd Large Ships Laying to under storm sails Middle and latter part Light gales from the S W some squall of rain and Hail steering N by Wind N N W Lat 17.34 S Long 53.56 W

27 Wednesday 23d Comm with Light winds from the S W some squalls of Volcano rain Middle and latter part Light winds from the S W and fine pleasant weather at 9 A M sent up the Foreand Main Royal yards Lat 14.35 Long 53.31 W

28 Broke out for Beef Thursday 24th Comm with Light winds from the N W steering N by W sent up the Fore and Main top gallant & studding sails Middle part Light winds from the N the ship on the Penbocca back Long Lat 13.49

29 Friday 25th Comm with Light winds from the N steering E N E on the Penbocca back Middle part fresh winds from the N E the ship on the Main Black latter part fresh gales from the N E and rain

30 Broke out for Work Saturday 26th Comm with fresh gales from the N and some rain the ship Laying to under storm sails Middle part fresh winds from the S W steering N by E latter part the same some rain gales Lat 14.02 S Long 51 00 W

Ship's Company's Journal — From Noon

March 31 — Sunday 28 — Comm'd with fresh winds from
the S W steering N by E some squalls of
rain Middle and latter part Light airs
seaman by the name of Jackson and Wind steering N by E Dist 38 M 26
on duty Dong 49 M 31

32 — Monday 29 — Comm'd with fresh winds
broke the S W steering N by E fine pleasant
out for weather Middle part Light winds from
water the N steering N N E latter part calm
the Captain employed in Repairing the
Waste boat stove on the Coast
Dist 37 M 38

33 — Tuesday 30 — Comm'd the calms at S E
seaman a Light breeze springing up from the
Wm Thomas N Middle and latter part the same Dist 36 M
sick off duty Dong 46 M 49

34 — Wednesday 31 — Comm'd the Light winds
Boatswain from the N N W and fine pleasant weather
& Port Middle and latter part Light winds
sick off duty from the N and calms at 9 A M sent
down the Main top sail to repair
Dist 36 M 29

35 — Thursday 1 — Comm'd the Light winds
from the N at 1 P M sent the Main top
Wm Thomas sail again Middle and latter part Light
on duty winds from the N N W the ship on the
again N and E tack Dist 35 M 47 Dong 42 M 39

36 — Friday 2 — Comm'd with Light N N W winds
steering by the E wore ship saw one Porpoise
S W & S Middle and latter part the same
the watch employed in Breaking out for
water in the Main Hatch Dist 34 M 38
Dong 40 M 35

1858

to N. Bedford Winslow Master April

37 Saturday 3rd Com with Light winds from the N steering to the E and N Middle and latter part Light winds from the N & the ship on the E tack Lon 39°.06 W Lat 34.00

38 " Sunday 4th Com with Light winds from the N and pleasant ship on the E tack broke out Pork Middle part fresh winds from the N latter part light winds with rain from all points of the compass

39 Monday 5th Com with Light airs from nearly all points of the compass and some rain Middle and latter part Light winds from the SE steering N & E all hands employed in getting out wood in the Yole until 10 A M Lat 30.3 Lon 36°.30 W

broke out for Beef 40 Tuesday 6th Com with fresh all sail breeze from the SE & E steering N & E at 1 P M saw a Ship steering N & Middle and latter part Light winds from the E & the ship on the N tack one ship in sight some rain Lat 29°.03 S

41 Wednesday 7th Com with Light winds from the E with passing squalls of rain Middle part Light winds from the SE latter part Light airs from all points of the compass and some rain saw one Brig

Ship's Journal from Galveston

April 58

Apl 12 Thursday 8th Com with Light airs and calms Com Engg in sight Middle and Latter part Light winds from the E and some rain squalls

13 Friday 9th Com with Light winds from the E & NE the ship on the L tack Middle and Latter part the same fine pleasant Lat 36.5.0 Lat 26

14 Saturday 10th Com with Light winds from the E & NE the ship on the L tack Middle and Latter parts from the E fine pleasant weather Lat 37.21 N Lat 26

15 broke out for Pork Sunday 11th Com with Light winds from the E the ship on the L tack Saw a Bark steering S W Middle and Latter part Light winds from the E & NE saw one Bark on the Larboard tack Lat 31.28 S Long 37.18 W

16 First Note of Pork Monday 12th Com with Light winds from the E the ship on the Larboard tack Middle and Latter part Light winds from the Canal & Employees in Bunding Bowe Lat 30.00 S Long 36.47 W

17 Tuesday 13th Com with Light winds from the Canal & E the ship on the L tack Employees in Bunding Bowe Middle and Latter part without Engg Employees in Engine and Bunding Bowe saw one Steering to the E & N Lat 18.38 S Long 35.37 W

to N. Bedford Winslow Master 1858

Dpa 6/58

18 Wednesday 14th Commenced Light & Squalls Stocking N & the watch Employed in Drying and Bundling Bone saw 2 Ships Miantonomah and Potter got Light wind from S.W. & to S.S.E. the ship on the N tack

number of Ships at Daylight Passed Gange Clipper ship steering to S the watch employed in Drying and Bundling Bone Long 35° 28' W Lat 16° 5' S

19 Thursday 15th Commenced Light winds varying from S.E. to E.S.E. the ship on the N tack Miantonomah Potter part with out change employed in Bundling bone Lat 15° 36' Long 35° 00'

50 Friday 16th Commenced Light winds from the E.S.E. to E the ship on the starboard tack at 3 P.M. Spoke the Bone 142 Bundles of Bone Miantonomah Potter part Light winds from N.E. to E employed in fitting Riggin Long 35° 32' W Lat 14° 30'

51 Saturday 17th Commenced Light airs from N.N.E. to E the ship on the starboard tack the watch employed in fitting Riggin Miantonomah part at 10 P.M. tack ship to the Eastward Potter part the same employed in fitting Riggin Long 34° 40' Lat 14° 14' S

52 Sunday 18th Commenced Light winds from N the ship on the E tack Miantonomah Potter part the same saw one Ship steering the same Lat 14° 22' S

Ship's Remembrance Journal of a Voyage from Liverpool

Ships Company 58

Monday 19th Commences with the Day with a fine N.W. breeze & Ship on the Larboard tack Middle part the same Latter part Light winds from the S.W. with Squalls of rain steering N.N.E & E.N.E. Middle part Light airs & calms the other steering N. Lat 13.26 N

Tuesday 20th Commences with Light airs & calms some rain with a fine S. to W. steering N.N.E Middle and Latter part Light airs & calms & large Squalls of rain with a fine all points of the Compass Day's Run 32 miles N. Lat 13.58 N

Wednesday 21st Commences with Light airs from the W. to N.W. steering N.N.E by compass Middle part Light airs from the E. steering N.N.E Latter part the same steering N.E by E employed in Fitting Rigging Lat 12.10 N

Thursday 22nd Commences with Light winds from the E.S.E. steering N by E employed in Fitting Rigging Middle and Latter part much the same Days Run 32.23 N Lat 10.27 N

Friday 23rd Commences with Light & S.E. airs & steering N by E saw number of Ships standing on different tacks at 9 P.M. spoke the Ship Rising Sun 27 Days from Liverpool bound to Melbourne Middle & Latter part Light breezes from the E. & S.E. steering N saw A number of Ships Lat 8.20 N

Broke out the Log Book

Broke out the Log Book

Journal to N. Bedford by Winslow Master p. 58

April 1858

58 " Saturday " 24th Com with light breezes from the E & SE steering N Middle part the same latter part which from the SE steering N W saw one Brigg steering N Long 34°00 W Lat 6°37 S

Broke out for Lunt

59 Sunday 25th Com with light baffling from the SE steering N by compass saw one Bark steering N E Middle and latter part light winds from the E to SE steering N by compass some squalls of rain saw one ship steering N Lat 4°37 S Long 34°30 W Long 34°50 W

Hole in Rolwick Lady

60 Monday 26th Com with light breezes from E to SE some squalls of rain steering N Middle part the same latter part light winds with rain steering N

61 Tuesday 27th Com with light airs from all points of the compass and heavy falls of rain Middle part fresh gales from the E & SE steering N N W by compass latter part light airs with calms and a plenty of rain

62 Wednesday 28th Com with light winds from the E & SE steering N Middle and latter part the same Long 37°16 W Lat 00°23 N

63 Thursday 29th Com with light winds from the E to SE steering N some rain Middle part some rain with steady latter part large falls of rain and light winds from E to SE steering N no sun

Broke out for Lunt

Ships Memorandum Journal from Galveston to
May 1858

64 Sunday 30th Com with the Light winds from
to NE steering N a pleasant day of rain Middle
latter part Light winds and Heavy
Gale of rain Lat 2°.16 N

May 65 Saturday 1st Com with calms and some
rain at 6 PM Light winds from the NE
Middle and latter part Light winds from the
E to N N E the ship on the Starboard tack
some rain Long 40°.011 W Lat 2°.42

66 Sunday 2d Com with the Light winds from
wet Weather E to N E & the ship on the Starboard tack
got 2 Pigs at 3 PM wet Weather Middle part Light
winds from the N E steering N W by comp
latter part the same Long 40°.37 W Lat 4°.5

67 Monday 3d Com with the Light winds from
the N E steering N W pleasant weather
Middle part Light winds from the N E
steering N W at 4 AM spoke the ship
Oswego of N Bedford 64 Days from
Galveston bound to N Bedford latter
part the same saw 3 Ships Lat 6°.12
Long 43°.18 W

68 Tuesday 4th Com with fresh trades
broke out from the N E steering N W Middle and
for Beef latter part the same Lat 7°.40 N
Long 45°.14 W

N. Bedford Winslow Master

Nov 1854

69 Wednesday 8th Com with fresh trades from the N.E. steering N.W. Middle and latter part the same Lat 9°34 N Long 47°25 W

70 Thursday 9th Com with fresh trades from the N.E. steering N.W. by compass took on board Employed in Fitting Rigging in Middle and for Fork latter part the same Lat 11°34 Long 49°50

71 Friday 10th Com with fresh trades from the N.E. Employed in Fitting Rigging Middle and latter part the same Long 51°36 W Lat 13°11 S

72 Saturday 11th Com with fresh trades from the E.N.E. steering N.W. Employed in fitting Rigging Middle and latter part the same Long 54°08 W Lat 15°08

73 Sunday 12th Com with fresh trades from the N.E. steering N.W. Middle part Light- set Hold trades from the E. steering N by W latter part the same Long 55°18 Lat 16°53

74 Monday 13th Com with Light trades from the E. steering N.W. Middle and latter part the same

75 Tuesday 14th Com with Light trades from the E. steering N.W. by N at 3 P.M. sent a new Fore Gallant studding sail Middle and latter part the same commenced Paint the Days ocd Lat 20°05 Long 58°39

Ship Canada Journal from Calcutta to
May 1858

76 Wednesday 12th Commenced Light trades from the E by S steering N W the Painter employed in Painting Ship Middle and latter part the same employed in Painting Lat 21.. Long 60.. 29

77 Thursday 13th Commenced Light Airs broke out for dust from the E S E steering N W employed in Painting Middle and latter part the same employed in Painting ship in sight saw one Brig steering E Long 61.. 51 Lat 22.. 5

78 Friday 14th Commenced Light Airs from the E to E S E steering N W employed in Painting Ship in sight Middle and latter part Light airs from the E to E by S and some squalls of rain Lat 23.. 45 Long 63.. 21

79 Saturday 15th Commenced Light Airs from the E to E by S employed in Painting Ship saw a number of Vessels Middle and latter part Light Airs from the E by S steering N W by N Lat 25.. 08 N Long 64.. 33 W

80 Sunday 16th Commenced Light Airs from the E by S steering W by N Middle and latter part Light airs from the E S E N N W Lat 26.. 35 N Long 65.. 38 W

81 Monday 17th Commenced Light Airs from the E by S steering N N W Middle and latter part the same Long 65.. 43 Lat 27.. 00 Long by Log 65.. 13 W

Ship Genevlane Journal from Volcanno to N Bra

May 1858

82 Tuesday 18th Com with light airs and calms from the N & the Ship on the Starboard tack Miaalcana Latter part without change Lat 37.4 Long 66.01

83 Wednesday 19th Com with light winds from the E & steering N N W Miaalcana part Light winds from the E by N Latter part Light winds from the E & N steering N N W Lat 39.31 N Long 67.02

84 Thursday 20th Com with Light winds from E & N steering N N W Miaalcana Latter part Light winds and Hazy wx

Broken from Nov 5

85 Friday 21st Com with Light winds from the E N with some squalls saw 2 ships Miaalcana Latter part some rain Light winds from the N steering N N W Lat 33.43 Long 68.26 W

86 Saturday 22nd Com with Light winds from the N by E N the Ship on the N tack saw a number of Ship steering N & Miaalcana Latter part fresh winds from the N N saw one ship

87 Sunday 23rd Com with fresh gales from the N W the Ship laying to on the Starboard tack Miaalcana Latter part the same at 9 A M spoke the Ship Concord of N Bedford Norton Master boiling a Sperm Whale Lat 34.05 Long 69.05

88 Monday 24th Com with Light winds from the E & S E steering N N W Miaalcana part fresh winds from the E N E Latter part the same Long 70.17 Lat 35.58 N

Ships Journal from N Bedford to
May 1828
89 Tuesday 25th Com with fresh gales from
the E Steering N by W and at 8 P M
Judged the ship to be round on the Nova
Scotian Bank it blowing to hard to sound
on the latter part moderate heavy swell from
Long 69° W Lat 36°36

90 Wednesday 26th Com with light winds from
the E Steering N W by compass middle and
latter part light gales from the E Steering
N W by compass some rain and cloudy
squally weather no Sun at 4 P M hove the
Gayhead Lighthouse Bore

91 Thursday 27th Com with fresh gales from
the E Steering N Nova N N East N E by
E Middle and latter part light airs and calm
at 2 P M Found sounding in 41 Fathoms
of Water gray sand Thick foggy with rain
no wind no Bottom at 80 Fathoms

92 Friday 28th Com with light winds from the
N East Thick foggy Middle part light winds
from the E Steering N by E at 2 P M found
sounding in 30 Fathoms of water gray
sand latter part fresh gales from the N E
the ship on the Block Lat 39°30 Long 70°

93 Saturday 29 Com with light gales from the
N E the ship on the Sankaty Lock at 1 P M
saw a Brig steering S S W middle part stormy
with rain from the N E the ship on the N Lock
Latter part stormy with rain from the E the ship
on the N Lock no sun

From Pascagoula Miss. Master
94 Sunday 30 Com with fresh breeze from the
E steering N at 4 P M spoke schooner
Dorcas of Ireland 8 running in 30 Fathom of water
Grayoma Island East Eight miles from
the at 8 P M ran South Hanston Light-
Bearing by compass distant N E 20 Miles
Latter part calms and light airs from the
N E a number of Ships in sight steering all
ways at noon South Hampton bearing N
distant 30 Miles Lat 40 44

Tue
95 Monday 31. Com with Eight miles from
the E Anchship on the N tack at 3 P M
at 5 P M spoke the Ship Caroline West of Provi-
got the 30 Days from England bound to N York
Anchor at 6 P M the Propeller City of N York
of the bow bound to Boston spoke us Island and
Latter part Light airs from the Westward
E N E at 3 A M ran Montoy Light-
bearing N E at 6 A M took a Pilot
for N Bedford

Wed
96 Tuesday 1. Com with Eight miles from
the E steering N E by E at 7 P M Block Island
bore N Distant 40 Miles Middle ground
Latter part Light airs and calms steering
E N E at 11 A M the Captain went on
board of a Pilot Boat for N Bedford

Oil Ship to Fairhaven in Ship Hakamino of Fairhaven
November 1855 - Sandwitch Islands Port of Honolulu

Gague of Cask

139	194	296	199	183	237	179	1155	229	186		
131	181	300	122	193	257	171	199	160	262		
103	201	220	160	191	252	141	167	227	213		
174	130	250	196	158	232	198	149	205	200		
98	164	236	161	226	233	166	198	147	183		
162	111	211	209	98	231	182	130	118	178		
137	162	272	921	257	160	181	273	189	140		
135	147	208	73	257	189	171	204	125	191		
150	230	1100	191	176	163	146	182	136	219		
134	209	220	205	203	206	96	162	206	161		
1303	1963	2313	1637	1942	2160	1631	1752	1742	1803		

122	274	151	378
162	269	200	100
120	220	284	136
284	263	206	54
159	209	301	668
133	289	135	
84	140	214	
109	224	191	
240	128	191	
265	296	103	
1678	2282	1979	

Gague of Specimen sent Home

Specimen

125	201
91	172
145	219
113	249
203	129
200	81
241	1107
1118	1118

63) 2219 (35
189 10 " 14 gals
329
315
14

1303 - 1742
1963 - 1803
2313 - 1678
1637 - 2282
1942 - 1979
2160 - 668
1631 - 1015 2
1752 - 14701
14701 - 10152

63) 24853(394
189 2
575 = 788 " 31 gallons
567
283
252
31

Neil Master By Ship Constance of N Bedford
Oil sent Home in the Ship Crystal Palace of N Bedford

No						
1	366	8	281	15	125	Wate of Brue sent Oct 20 1856
2	233	9	292	16	256	Home by the same Ship
3	373	10	132	17	207	" 5-08 486
4	242	11	232	18	248	5-5-5- 415
5	213	12	202	19	248	5-29 199 5-3 bunkals
6	270	13	293	20	324	5-70 4331 pounds
7	275	14	213	21	158	5-26
21	195	23	240	22	275	5-73
				5074	81	Bbls 2.1/2 Sperm Oil

List of Sperm Whales Seen in Ship Tamerlane on her

Day & Date	Lat	Long		
Oct 31	52. 39 .. 15 S	43 .. 11	W	The Starboard boat and Bow boat
Nov 26	33 .. 33 .. S	31 .. 16	W	Aid not Lower for them going past
Decr 3	31 .. 16 S	34 .. 13	W	Lower 3 boats going quick to the Windward
Jany 19	51 .. 20 S	79 .. 40	W	Aid not Lower Large Whales supposed them got
Feby 23	31 .. 10 S	79 .. 15	W	Lower 3 boats Larboard boat struck and Killed
March 13	13 .. 17 N	164 .. 04	W	Lost view of him but supposed him to
Roarac June	54 .. 18 N	169 .. 12	W	Larboard boat struck and Killed took him
	54 .. 00 N	169 .. 00	W	Starboard boat struck and killed and took him alongside
Pick up a Whale				and cut him in

Voyage a Whaling	Who Raised	Remarks who got How
got one the Waste boat	Struck & and got stove Larboard boat up pickaback	
to This Remarks	Wm Clearchin	
did not see Them but 2	Mr Burns 2 officer Raised Them	
into Them & quick and it being foggy & lost sight of Them and did not see Them again	Peter Goola raise Them	
and got stove	Peter Goola raise Them and got $100 bounty	
be a Fine Whale did not kill but one Capt Winslow Such wind as		
along as		
like		

List of Provisions Consumed in Ship Immerman of N.B.
Wilson Master Voyage October 1st 1854

Col. 1	Beef		Pork		Bread	Flour	Molasses	Sugar
	1	44 88	1	44 93	Cask	1 Bbl	3 Bbl	one Bbl & quarter
	2	45 89	2	45 94	1.70 gal.	2	5	Ten Pounds of
	3	46 90	3	46 95	122	3	8	Sugar more
	4	47 91	4	47 96	140	4	91 gal cask	
	5	48 92	5	48 97	121	7	91 gal cask	
	6	49 93	6	49 98	146	10 1/4	119 00	
	7	50 94	7	50 99	144	12 1/4	96 00	
	8	51 95	8	51 100	156	18 1/4	80	
	9	52 96	9	52 101	152	20	90	
	10	53 97	10	53 102	113	23	110	
	11	54 98	11	54 103	178	26 1/2		
	12	55 99	12	55 104	144	30		
	13	56 100	13	56 105	154	34		
	14	57 101	14	57 106	128	37 1/4		
	15	58 102	15	58 107	144	40 3/4		
	16	59 103	16	59 108	129	46 1/2		
	17	60 104	17	60 109	118	48 1/2		
	18	61 105	18	61 110	114	52		
	19	62 106	19	62 111	130	58 3/4		
	20	63 107	20	63 112	135	69 1/2		
	21	64 108	21	64 113	138	63 1/2		
	22	65	22	65 114	156			
	23	66	23	66 115	146			
	24	67	24	67 116	158			
	25	68	25	68 117	142			
	26	69	26	69 118	116			
	27	70	27	70 119	157			
	28	71	28	71 120	142			
	29	72	29	72 121	141			
	30	73	30	73 122	137			
	31	74	31	74 123	127			
	32	75	32	75 124	132			
	33	76	33	76 125	147			
	34	77	34	77 126	407 lb			
	35	78	35	78 127	386 lb			
	36	79	36	79 128	346 lb			
	37	80	37	80 129	348 lb			
	38	81	38	81 130				
	39	82	39	82 131				
	40	83	40	83 132				
	41	84	41	84 133				
	42	85	42	85 134				
	43	86	43	86 135				
		87		87 136				

Rice	Butter	Cheese	Beans	Tongues & Tongues	Sea Kawfish	Pork
	1 cagg	1 Bot	one bag		3 small Bot	one half B
	2. 100 ℔	2 Ots	one Bl		one Bottle	Bl
	3	3 Cheese	one cask.		1 Large one	
	21	split in				
Nov 13 6		scraping				
March 13 6						
Sep 13 7						
Aug 1 8						

Rigging used in Ship Lancashire on her Voyage

Cordage one coil of 3½
one of 3¼ and one of 1½
5 coils of Gowline for Studs
½ of a coil of Tarpaulin stuff
in Oct 1854

Nov 11		one coil of 1½	Nil ½ coil of Hemp for Rigging ship Gallant-Mast
Nov 25	"	one coil of 2¾	inch Manl cordage
Nov 26	"	one coil of 2¾	inch Manl cordage
Dec 1		one coil of	Manil cordage 3 in Rope
Dec 14		one coil of	Manil cordage 2½ Rope
April 1855	8	2 coils of	Gowline
May 1		1 coil of	Lanyards 12 Thread
March 27		2 coil of	Gow Line
June 16		3 coils of	Gow Line
June		1 coil of	Gow Line
Sept 1		2 coils of	Gowline
Sept		1 coil of	2¾ Manl Cordage
Sept		1 coil of	1¾ Manl Cordage
Nov 20		1 coil of	2¼ Manl Cordage
June 56	3	Coils of	Gowline Manl from Ship Gabarioon of Grimsby
June	2	Coils of	Gowline Manl from Ship Jane do
June		1 coil of	Gowline Manl from Ship Jane do
Nov 1856	2	coils of	Gowline for the Cubs and condemn Cord
Nov		1 coil of	Hemp Gowline for Ships use

Names of the Jamestowns Officers and Crew on Voy.

Master — Joshua B Winslow
1st officer — Theodore — Davis
2 — Peter — Simons — & Cunningham Ship in Honolulu
3 — Robert — Burtis — do — Davis — do — Miller do
4 officers — Treasure — Portugee — do — Tenora — do Ship do
George Hoerle — Boatsteerer — Sow Native
Wm R. Clearlake — do — do, Jim do George Antone do
Peter — — Good — do
John — — Chester alias Shipscooper
Samuel — Semprag alias Cooper — do
John — — Penadd alias Steward deserted
Benjamin — Fuller 1st Boy

List of Sailors in the Jamestowns Starboard Watch.

Charles — A — England alias Cook
Wm — Thomas alias Cook — do
Peter — Smith alias Seaman — do
Sam — Johnson — Crazy man do
George — Bartlett — deserted
John — French — do
Manuel — Salvador — Portugee — deserted
Noah — Randall — Portugee — do
Will — Smith col — do — do
John — Wm — Powers alias Blacksmith — dis
Wm Wm — M. Killey — Deserted stole a boat
Oscar — Filipe — do — stole a boat

Antone — Francisk — Portugee — dis
Antone — Silvia — do — deserted
John — Silvia — do — deserted
Manuel — Betanzos — deserted

Ships & seamen at St Carlos Chile names unknown discharge Mem'd at Honolulu ship & seamen names unknown, and ship & Natives of the Sandwitch Islands second season North Names unknown
Ship & seamen at Auckland names unknown Discharge after the second season at Sandwitch Islands, ship 14 Natives for the 3 season at Sandwitch Islands at Mokea ship 6 Black men and 3 White men; at Cape of White deserted and at Society Islands ship & White men for North